



# ConSol\*CM Process Designer Manual (CM up to version 6.9.3)

ConSolSoftware GmbHFranziskanerstraße 38Tel.: +49 (0)89-458 41-100E-Mail: info@consol.deD-81669 MünchenFax: +49 (0)89-458 41-111Internet: www.consol.de

# **Table Of Contents**

1	Intro	oduction to the ConSol*CM Process Designer	6			
	1.1	.1 ConSol*CM for Business Process Management				
	1.2	2 This Manual				
		1.2.1 Before You Read this Book	8			
		1.2.2 The Book's Structure				
		1.2.3 Layout Explanations				
	1.3 Business Processes					
	1.4	Introduction to Workflows in ConSol*CM	11			
	1.5	The ConSol*CM Process Designer at a Glance	12			
		1.5.1 Modeling Workflows	12			
		1.5.2 Tickets and Activities	13			
		1.5.3 Drag & Drop Modeling of Workflow Components	14			
		1.5.4 Scopes and Nesting of Scopes	15			
		1.5.5 Modeling Escalation Mechanisms (Triggers and Wait States)	15			
		1.5.6 Modeling Interrupts and Exceptions	16			
		1.5.7 Scripting Capabilities	16			
		1.5.8 Versioning of Workflows	17			
2	Basic Components of ConSol*CM Processes					
	2.1 General Objects					
	2.2	Data Fields	21			
	2.2.1 Data Fields in ConSol*CM Versions 6.8 and Earlier					
		2.2.2 Data Fields in ConSol*CM Versions 6.9 and Higher	21			
	2.3	Standard Ticket Data Fields	23			
3	ConSol*CM Process Designer Manual - Work with the Process Designer Application					
	3.1	Work with the Process Designer Application	25			
		3.1.1 Steps to Perform for a New Process	25			
		3.1.2 Start of the Process Designer	25			
	3.2 Process Designer GUI					
		3.2.1 Introduction to the Process Designer GUI Elements	27			
		3.2.2 The Script Editor	42			
4	Con	Sol*CM Process Designer Manual - Components of ConSol*CM Workflows	44			
	4.1	.1 Components of ConSol*CM Workflows				
		4.1.1 Introduction	45			
	4.2	Workflow Components: START Node	46			
		4.2.1 Properties of a Start Node	46			
	4.3	Workflow Components: END Nodes	48			
		4.3.1 Properties of an End Node	49			
	4.4	Workflow Components: Scopes	51			
		4.4.1 Introduction to Scopes	51			
		4.4.2 Defining a New Scope	53			
		4.4.3 Properties of a Scope	55			
		4.4.4 Scopes and Views	56			

	4.5	Workflow Components: Activities	57			
		4.5.1 Introduction to Activities	57			
		4.5.2 Properties of an Activity	59			
		4.5.3 Process Logic of Activities	61			
		4.5.4 Examples for Activities	62			
	4.6	Workflow Components: Decision Nodes	67			
		4.6.1 Introduction to Decision Nodes	67			
		4.6.2 Properties of a Decision Node	67			
		4.6.3 Example for a Decision Node	68			
	4.7	ConSol*CM Process Designer Manual - Adornments (Triggers and ACFs)	71			
		4.7.1 Adornments (Triggers and ACFs)	71			
		4.7.2 Time Triggers	72			
		4.7.3 Mail Triggers	83			
		4.7.4 Business Event Triggers	91			
		4.7.5 Activity Control Forms (ACFs)	102			
	4.8	Jump-out and Jump-in Nodes	110			
		4.8.1 Introduction	110			
		4.8.2 Jump-out Nodes	111			
		4.8.3 Jump-in Nodes	113			
5	Proc	cess Logic	115			
	5.1 Activities					
	5.2	Interrupts and Exceptions	117			
		5.2.1 Interrupts	117			
		5.2.2 Exceptions	118			
	5.3	Loops (Errors in Workflows)	119			
	5.4	Process Logic of Time Triggers	120			
	5.5	Process Logic of Business Event Triggers	121			
6	ConSol*CM Process Designer Manual - Workflow Programming					
	6.1 Workflow Programming					
		6.1.1 Introduction	123			
		6.1.2 Additional Tools for Workflow Programming	123			
		6.1.3 Notes About Method Syntax	124			
	6.2	126				
		6.2.1 Introduction	126			
		6.2.2 Important Objects	126			
		6.2.3 Convenience Classes and Methods	127			
	6.3	Working With Data Fields	130			
		6.3.1 Introduction to Data Fields	130			
		6.3.2 Data Types for Data Fields	132			
		6.3.3 Custom Fields for Ticket Data	133			
		6.3.4 Data Fields for Customer Data	141			
		6.3.5 Using Data Fields for (Invisible) Variables	149			
	6.4	Sending E-Mails	150			
		6.4.1 Introduction to Sending E-Mails	150			
		6.4.2 Important Methods	150			
		6.4.3 Examples	151			

6.5	5 Working with Path Information	157				
	6.5.1 Introduction	157				
	6.5.2 Retrieve Path Information for a Workflow Element	157				
	6.5.3 Examples for the Use of Path Information	158				
6.6	6 Working with Calendars and Times	159				
	6.6.1 Introduction	159				
	6.6.2 Calculating with Dates and Times without a CM Business Calendar	160				
	6.6.3 Calculating with Dates and Times Using a CM Business Calendar	161				
6.7	7 ConSol*CM Process Designer Manual - Working with Object Relations	162				
	6.7.1 Working with Object Relations	162				
	6.7.2 Working with Ticket Relations	163				
	6.7.3 Working with Customer Relations (Data Object Relations)	170				
6.8	3 Searching for Tickets and Customers Using the ConSol*CM Workflow API	178				
	6.8.1 Introduction	178				
	6.8.2 Searching for Tickets	178				
	6.8.3 Searching for Units (Contacts and Companies)	182				
6.9	9 Debug Information	184				
	6.9.1 Introduction	184				
	6.9.2 Using Statements for Debug Output	184				
7 Be	est Practices	186				
7.1	7.1 The Basic Organization of a Workflow: Using Scopes					
	7.1.1 Variant A: Use of a Global Scope	187				
	7.1.2 Variant B: Use of Three or More Main Scopes	188				
7.2	2 The Position of the START Node	190				
7.3	3 Store Some Workflow Scripts in the Admin-Tool	191				
	7.3.1 When to Use Admin-Tool Workflow Scripts	191				
	7.3.2 How to Use Admin-Tool Workflow Scripts	191				
7.4	7.4 Consider the Use of Trigger Combinations Well					
7.5	5 Do Not Trigger Ticket Update Events If Not Really Required	196				
7.6	6 How to Use the Disable Auto Update Parameter	197				
7.7	7 Avoid Self-Triggering Business Event Triggers	199				
8 De	Deploying Workflows					
8.1	8.1 Introduction and Workflow Life Cycle					
8.2	2 Engineer Rights Required for Workflow Deployment	202				
8.3	3 Actions During Workflow Deployment	203				
9 Ap	pendix A - List of Annotations	205				
9.1	1 Alphabetical List of Field Annotations (up to Version 6.9.3)	206				
9.2	2 Alphabetical List of Group Annotations (Version 6.8 and Older)	220				
9.3	Alphabetical List of Group Annotations (Version 6.9 and Higher)	227				
10 Ap	10 Appendix B - Glossary					
11 Ap	pendix C - System Properties	236				
11.	11.1 System Properties Ordered by Module					
11.	.2 System Properties Ordered by Property Name	286				
12 Ap	Appendix D - Trademarks					
13 Inc	13 Index					

# 1 Introduction to the ConSol\*CM Process Designer

- Introduction to the ConSol\*CM Process Designer
  - ConSol\*CM for Business Process Management
  - This Manual
    - Before You Read this Book ...
    - The Book's Structure
    - Layout Explanations
  - Business Processes
  - Introduction to Workflows in ConSol\*CM
  - The ConSol\*CM Process Designer at a Glance
    - Modeling Workflows
    - Tickets and Activities
    - Drag & Drop Modeling of Workflow Components
    - Scopes and Nesting of Scopes
    - Modeling Escalation Mechanisms (Triggers and Wait States)
    - Modeling Interrupts and Exceptions
    - Scripting Capabilities
    - Versioning of Workflows

# 1.1 ConSol\*CM for Business Process Management

ConSol\*CM is a **customer centric business process management system**. Using ConSol\*CM you can control and steer business processes with a strong focus on human communication and interaction, e.g. user help desk, customer service processes, marketing and sales, or ordering processes. Basically, every process that is in operation in a company can be modeled and brought to life with ConSol\*CM6.

Using ConSol\*CM you can handle all components which are relevant in business processes to represent and control your company's processes in an optimal way. ConSol\*CM is used in various different industries and branches ranging from insurances and banks over fashion designing companies to producers of ticket vending machines or car washes. The flexible process designing mechanism and workflow engine provide a perfect basis for the modeling and controlling of business processes of different kinds.

# 1.2 This Manual

# 1.2.1 Before You Read this Book ...

When you read this manual, your company is presumably using ConSol\*CM6 as a business process management tool and it is your job to administer the system and to implement your company's processes in the application. The book will help you to understand the principles of ConSol\*CM workflows and to learn the work with the Process Designer. Numerous *tips and tricks* provided by our experienced consultants will help you to find the best way to improve your processes.

Before you start work with the Process Designer you should have a profound knowledge of ConSol\*CM administration, because programming CM workflows requires the usage of several CM components which are configured before (or while) the workflow development takes place. So please read the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual* first.

## 1.2.2 The Book's Structure

- 1. First, some basic components of business processes in general are explained (see this section).
- Then, an overview of the implementation of the processes in ConSol\*CM is given (see section Basic Components of ConSol\*CM Processes).
- 3. Following this, the Process Designer is explained in detail (see sections Work with the Process Designer Application and Components of ConSol\*CM Workflows).
- 4. The sections Process Logic, Workflow Programming, and Best Practices provide expert knowledge about workflow development.
- 5. Since every workflow has to be deployed to become active, the section Deploying Workflows treats this topic.
- 6. In the appendices, you find lists of all important terms that are used in the book (glossary), of all annotations (important for the GUI design), and properties (important for the CM system management). Please see also the trademarks page.

## **1.2.3 Layout Explanations**

In order to emphasize and/or mark a section, icons are used.

#### Information:

This is an additional information.

# Attention: This is an important note. Be careful here! Warning: This is a warning! Tip: This is a recommendation from our every-day consulting life.

# **1.3 Business Processes**

In a business process, a certain number of tasks have to be performed in a defined order to achieve a specific goal.

The following components are (usually) relevant in business processes. Please see section Basic Components of ConSol\*CM Processes to gain an overview of the ConSol\*CM objects which represent those components.

#### • Process

This is a collection of tasks which have to be performed in a certain order. Tasks might be serialized or performed in a parallel way. In ConSol\*CM, the process is modeled by one or more workflows. ConSol\*CM can model single processes and can also manage complex process chains. Each process has to have a defined input and a defined output. The object which represents a case and which runs through the process is a *ticket*. For the end user, it can be named *Ticket* or *Case* or any other required term.

#### • Roles and responsibilities

Usually, the persons who work in a process represent different roles, i.e. different responsibilities. In ConSol\*CM each engineer, i.e. each person who works with the system, can have one or more roles.

#### Access permissions

A business process management system can control various processes in a company. Therefore the assignment and control of access permissions is a core functionality. In ConSol\*CM, the access permissions are assigned to roles.

#### Customer

This is the person who has an interest in the outcome of the process. In ConSol\*CM, there is always one main customer for a ticket. This can be a person, i.e. a contact, or this can be a company. More customers can be added.

#### Tasks

In a business process, there might be several kinds of tasks:

- manual tasks
- system-aided tasks
- fully automatic tasks

ConSol\*CM can manage all types of tasks. For manual tasks, there are to-do lists for the engineer and several mechanisms which guarantee that no task will be forgotten or ignored.

# 1.4 Introduction to Workflows in ConSol\*CM

One of the core components of ConSol\*CM is a powerful workflow engine. Hence, a process is represented in ConSol\*CM by a **workflow**. This is the technical representation of the consecutive steps which are required to fulfill all steps which should be performed during the business process.

# Examples: In an IT helpdesk environment, a workflow could consist of the steps: New Ticket - Accept Ticket - Work on Solution - Inform Customer - Close Ticket. In a sales process these steps could be: First Contact: Lead - Second Contact: Opportunity - Contract Candidate - Contract.

The workflow containing all required steps runs in a workflow engine. In this manual you will get to know the details about all components of a workflow and how to use them to build the workflow which represents your business process.

A workflow ...

- represents a specific process, e.g. the steps that have to be performed to handle a customer request.
- puts activities and decisions in a defined order.
- · defines the possible paths a ticket can take.

The case or request which has to be dealt with is represented by a **ticket**, i.e this is the object which passes through the workflow.

The following picture shows the graphical representation of a simple help desk process.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Process: Simple Representation

# 1.5 The ConSol\*CM Process Designer at a Glance

# **1.5.1 Modeling Workflows**

A business process is modeled in ConSol\*CM using the *Process Designer*, an application which is an integral element of a standard ConSol\*CM installation. A process can be represented by one or more workflows, i.e. you use the *Process Designer* to develop workflows.

In ConSol\*CM terminology, a *workflow* always represents the technical entity, whereas a *process* represents the business process from the logical or management point of view.

One of the Process Designer's advantages is that there is no procedural gap between process design and workflow implementation. You can design a workflow for a process using the graphical interface of the Process Designer and as soon as you have assigned the workflow to a queue and have defined roles and users, the process comes alive and engineers can work with it. That means you can use the Process Designer for both steps which are of importance when you want to create IT-supported business processes:

- · Model and design the process from a logical point of view
- Implement the process in a technical instance

Due to this flexibility, you can start with a simple version of a workflow, usually in a test environment, and develop the desired functionalities of the process using an iterative approach. In each step of the development and optimization process the team of engineers can test if the use cases are represented as desired.

The graphical representation of a workflow in the Process Designer is very similar to the *Business Process Model and Notation* (BPMN) and can be handled in a very intuitive way.



Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Workflow Modeling the Process in the Previous Figure

Read the following sections to get a first impression of the Process Designer's features and functionalities. All topics will be explained in detail in the respective chapters of the manual.

# 1.5.2 Tickets and Activities

Each case, which has to be treated, will be represented by a *ticket*. Thus a ticket is a concrete run through a workflow. This can be a request, an order, or any other task which has to be processed in a business process.

When a new ticket is created within ConSol\*CM, it is associated with a workflow (via the queue it belongs to). At first the new ticket is in the START node. During its further life cycle the ticket runs through the various activities of the workflow. Its life cycle ends when it has reached an END node.

You model a process in a workflow by connecting activities in a specific order. The result is a directed flow graph. It shows which activities have to be carried out for a ticket in order to run through the workflow (and thus the business process) successfully. Workflows can have branches so that different flow paths are possible. In this way, you can make sure that, for example, a ticket first has to be accepted, then the problem has to be solved, then the solution has to be documented. Only then the ticket can be closed.



Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Two Sequential Manual Activities

There are manual and automatic activities. Manual activities require engineer interaction and are offered as *Workflow activities* in the Web Client. In contrast, automatic activities are performed without any human input and are kept away from the engineer. This enables ConSol\*CM to save time for the engineer and to process data from various sources behind the scenes. Only when user interaction is required, the process will come to a halt and wait for engineer input.

Workflow activities		
Close immediately		
Deny ticket		
Ask for approval		

Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Workflow Activities

## 1.5.3 Drag & Drop Modeling of Workflow Components

You can develop your workflow easily and intuitively using drag-and-drop. Drag the required workflow elements, e.g. an activity or a decision node, from the palette to the work space and link them. Then adjust the properties of the elements within the Properties Editor.

	Palette	×
	Workflow elements	*
^	Start	
	End	
	Activity	
- Change	Scope	
2		=

Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Drag & Drop Activities

Using basic elements you build complex workflows step by step. In this way you can model even the most sophisticated business processes.

## 1.5.4 Scopes and Nesting of Scopes

During a process, a ticket passes through different status, e.g. new ticket, pre-qualification, active work, and documentation. It might even have to be set on hold for a certain period of time. All those status are represented by scopes. In each scope, there can be one or more activities. In this way, it is easy to develop workflows with a clear structure. Scopes can even be organized in a hierarchical way, e.g. during documentation the ticket has to be set on hold. So, using hierarchical scopes you can even keep track of complicated processes. Choose the level of detail you need any time you want.



Fig. 6: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Nesting Scopes

# 1.5.5 Modeling Escalation Mechanisms (Triggers and Wait States)

In most business processes, adherence to schedules and deadlines is indispensable. ConSol\*CM helps stick to deadlines and prevents delays by providing automatic timer triggers. These triggers measure for example the reaction time or they initialize reminders.



Fig. 7: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Triggering Processes

## **1.5.6 Modeling Interrupts and Exceptions**

In the real world, tasks of a process are not always performed step by step, but may be interrupted by exceptional events. These can be various external incidents. To model such interrupts sequentially is often very complex or even impossible. The Process Designer provides extensive tools to do this.



Fig. 8: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Modeling Interrupts

## **1.5.7 Scripting Capabilities**

The process which has been modeled as a ConSol\*CM workflow cannot only consist of basic elements like activities or decision nodes. In every node of the workflow a script can be added to provide the *intelligence* of the process. For example, e-mails can be sent to customers or to engineers, interactions with other systems can be implemented, tickets can be handed-over. Basically, all operations which can be implemented in Groovy scripts can be performed.

Edit script							
Script							
1	<pre>workflowApi.setGroupProperty("Service_Fields", GroupPropertyType.VISIBLE, "open")</pre>						
2							
3	<pre>def do_send = ticket.get("MyFields","SendNotice")</pre>						
4	if (do_send) {						
5	Unit contact = ticket.getMainContact()						
6	<pre>def email = contact.get("email")</pre>						
7	<pre>def text = workflowApi.renderTemplate("Notice_ServiceDesk")</pre>						
8	<pre>def reply_to = configurationService.getValue("cmweb-server-adapter","mail.reply.to")</pre>						
9	<pre>def subj = ticket.getSubject()</pre>						
10							
11	<pre>workflowApi.sendEmail(email,subj,text,reply_to, null)</pre>						
12							
13	]						
Com	pilation result						
No e	rrors						
	OK Cancel						

Fig. 9: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Script of an Activity

# 1.5.8 Versioning of Workflows

Business processes are changing constantly, following the changing requirements of the economic and technical environment. The Process Designer provides continuous versioning of installed workflows. In this way, you can easily discard a new workflow (e.g. when you have tested a new implementation during system development) and go back to one of the previous versions.

Load workflow					
Name filter:					
name	ver	status	modification date	workflow description	
helpdesk1	1.0	currently deployed	3/10/14 10:01 AM	First level Helpdesk	
helpdesk2	1.0	currently deployed	3/10/14 10:01 AM	Second level Helpdesk	
Sales	1.0	currently deployed	3/10/14 10:01 AM		
WFL_AccountManagement	1.0	currently deployed	3/10/14 10:01 AM	WFL_AccountManagement	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	71.1		5/6/14 8:30 AM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snap	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	72.1		5/6/14 8:34 AM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snap	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	73.0	currently deployed	5/6/14 8:34 AM	Service Desk Workflow2	
WFL_ServiceDesk3	3.1		6/27/14 3:53 PM	Service Desk Workflow3 (Snap	
WFL_ServiceDesk3	4.0	currently deployed	6/27/14 3:53 PM	Service Desk Workflow3	

Fig. 10: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Workflow Versions

# 2 Basic Components of ConSol\*CM Processes

- Basic Components of ConSol\*CM Processes
  - General Objects
  - Data Fields
    - Data Fields in ConSol\*CM Versions 6.8 and Earlier
    - Data Fields in ConSol\*CM Versions 6.9 and Higher
  - Standard Ticket Data Fields

# 2.1 General Objects

During process design and workflow development you will have to deal mainly with the following objects:

#### Mandatory objects:

• Ticket

This represents the case. Depending on the use case this can be, for example, a help desk case, a sales opportunity, a direct order, or a service request.

• Primary customer

This is the person, i.e. the contact, who is the client, the initiator of the ticket. In ConSol\*CM version 6.9 and higher, this can also be a company. The customer represents the external side of the ticket.

Queue

This is the organizing unit within the ConSol\*CM system which groups tickets of one realm and which is access point for the assignment of access permissions and of the workflow. One queue has exactly one workflow which cannot be changed. For example, in a company, there could be one queue for the sales department, one for the customer service, and one for the internal IT.

#### • Engineer

This is the person who is responsible for completing the tasks in the ticket. A ConSol\*CM engineer has a login and password for the Web Client. The main engineer can also be called the ticket owner. It can change during the process.

#### • Workflow

This is the design or model for the process. A workflow is assigned to a queue (and can be assigned to more than one queues). Hence, all tickets which are in this queue run through the process defined by this workflow. The workflow elements, e.g. activities, conditions, or decisions, represent the most important means in ConSol\*CM to configure and control the process flow. One workflow can be assigned to one or to several queues, e.g. the IT service desk team as well as the customer service team, both could work with the workflow *serviceWorkflow*.

 Custom fields (CM versions 6.8 and 6.9) and data object group fields (CM version 6.9) These are the data fields which are used to define the data model for the ticket and customer data. They also determine the GUI design of the Web Client. Custom fields are never defined on a single-field basis, but always in *custom field groups*.

In ConSol\*CM version 6.9 and higher, we call the data fields for ticket data *custom fields* and the data fields within the customer data model *data object group fields*.

#### **Optional objects:**

#### • One or more additional customer(s)

In addition to the main customer, i.e. main contact or (version 6.9 and higher:) main company, more contacts (or companies) can be added to a ticket. For each additional customer a customer role might be assigned. For example, there might be a representative for someone who has opened the ticket or the team manager should also be a contact for a support case. An additional customer can become the main customer during the process and vice versa.

#### • One or more additional engineer(s)

Additional engineers can be added to a ticket in specific roles which are defined as required. For example, a supervisor might be set as additional engineer to give an approval (role *approver*) or a QA team member can be added to the ticket in the role *QA* to check the result before the ticket is closed.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM - Basic Principle

# 2.2 Data Fields

### 2.2.1 Data Fields in ConSol\*CM Versions 6.8 and Earlier

**Custom fields** are data fields of a specific data type which can contain ticket or customer data. The custom fields in their entirety define the data model of the ConSol\*CM system. All custom fields can be configured as required, i.e. you as a system administrator can create as many custom fields as you think suitable and can place them in the Web Client GUI where you like or where the best usability will be given.

Custom fields are always managed in *custom field groups* never on a single-field basis. Of course, you can read or set the value of a single field when you write workflow scripts, but in the Admin-Tool as well as in the Process Designer, a great number of operations can only be performed for custom field groups, e.g. fading-in the group, placing the group data in a tab, or assigning the custom field group to a queue. In scripts, in general, you access a field using the following notion:

Access to content of custom field, CM versions 6.8 and earlier

```
ticket:
ticket.get("<group name>.<field name>")
unit:
unit.get("<field name>")
```

The initial definition of custom field groups and custom fields is done using the Admin-Tool. Ticket data are defined in the *Custom Field Administration* section for *Ticket data* and *Customer data* in the respective tabs.

## 2.2.2 Data Fields in ConSol\*CM Versions 6.9 and Higher

Starting with CM version 6.9.0, there are two types of data fields:

Custom fields

Used to define ticket data, managed in custom fields groups, as known from previous CM versions.

Data object group fields

Used to define customer data as part of the FlexCDM, the new customer data model. Managed in data object groups.

You can access the content of a custom field or a data object group field using the following notation:

```
Access to content of data object group field, CM versions 6.9 and higher

ticket:

ticket.get("<group name>.<field name>")

unit, for one field:

unit.get("<group name>:<field name>")
```

# 2.3 Standard Ticket Data Fields

Some fields do not have to be defined as custom fields in the Admin-Tool, because they are always present. These are the following fields of a ticket:

• Ticket ID

Invisible for the user, only internal use in the database.

Ticket name

Visible in the Web Client, usually called ticket number.

- Ticket subject Must be set.
- Create date Is set automatically by the system.
- Engineer/ticket owner Can be null or one of the engineers.
- Queue The current queue of the ticket.

# 3 ConSol\*CM Process Designer Manual - Work with the Process Designer Application

# 3.1 Work with the Process Designer Application

- Work with the Process Designer Application
  - Steps to Perform for a New Process
  - Start of the Process Designer

## 3.1.1 Steps to Perform for a New Process

The work with the Process Designer is one of the first steps in the pipeline of steps which you have to perform when you want to create a new process with users, roles etc. Before we start explaining how to work with the Process Designer, we will therefore provide a short list of tasks you have to do:

- 1. Design and deploy the workflow using the Process Designer.
- Create a new queue with this workflow. Here, you will also need the definition of all required custom fields and customer groups.
- 3. Create the views for the new users/engineers using the scopes of the new workflow.
- 4. Create one or more role(s) that have access to the new queue. Keep in mind that the access to the customer group(s) must match that of the queue.
- 5. Create one or more engineers/users and assign the new role(s) to them.
- 6. Check the login in the Web Client. Can you create a ticket in the new role?

### 3.1.2 Start of the Process Designer

You can start the Process Designer on every PC or laptop where a standard web browser is installed (please see *System Requirements*) and which has network access to the ConSol\*CM server and database.

To start the Process Designer, open the ConSol\*CM start page and click on the Process Designer hyperlink. Java Web Start (JWS) is required to start the Process Designer application which runs on the local machine. However, JWS is an integral part of all Java distributions nowadays so that should not be a problem.

#### Information:

In case the Process Designer cannot be started, the network connection might be the problem. On Windows systems, check the Java parameters for network connections. *Use direct connection* might be required. On Linux systems, check the proxy settings.

ConSol*CM6 - Start Page	
ConSol*CM6 Web Client	
This is the main part of the Contiol®CM6 Application for the most users. The web client is the user interface for working with tokets and contacts. It is optimized for context based working and shaped to of specific business domain.	the demands
Please use the following link to get into the web client. You might want to bookmark this:	
http://cm6-demo.int.consol.de/cm-clent	
Please ensure following system requirements: Web browser Firefox 17 Extended Support Release (ESR) or Microsoft 108 or 109, 1 GHz Processor, 2 GB RAM, screen resolution of 1280 pixel in width	
ConSol*CM6 Admin Tool	
The Admin Tool is for administration of all central configuration like users, queues, custom fields and more. It is based on Java Web Start Technology to enable an offsite administration of the ConSol®CM6	6 Server.
Following the link should be enough to start the Admin Took	
http://cm6-demo.int.consol.de/admin/cm-admin-tool.jnlp	
On some systems you may need to start Java Web Start from the command line:	
javaws http://cmi-demo.int.consol.de/admin/cm-admin-tool.jnip	
Please ensure following system requirements: Java Runtime Environment 6 or 7 Following the link should be enough to start the Process	s Designer:
ConSol*CM6 Process Designer	
The Process Designer is for editing process definitions used by the Considerious with this designer. The designer and thus the workflows are focused on business	unp /
Following the link should be enough to start the Process Designer:	
tittp://cm6-demo.int.consol.de/workflow/master.inip	
Same as for Admin Tool, needed in seldom circumstances:	Ń
Javans http://cm6-demo.int.consol.de/workflow/master.jnip	
Same system requirements as for Admin Tool.	CM6 Process Designer Login
www.MuleSoft.com Powered by Mule. MuleSoft is Open for Integration. Copyright (c) 2003-2009 MuleSoft Inc.	
	Usersame admin
	Osernanie admin
	Password •••••
	OK Cancel

Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM - Start of the Process Designer

Log in with an administrator account or with an account which has the workflow management permissions. Please refer to the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual*, section *Role Administration*, for details.

# **3.2 Process Designer GUI**

- Process Designer GUI
  - Introduction to the Process Designer GUI Elements
    - Overview: GUI Sections
    - Main Menu
    - Workflow Editing Panel
      - Loading and Deleting Workflows
        - Loading a Workflow
        - Deleting a Workflow
    - Palette for Elements and Adornments
      - Elements
      - Adornments
    - The Properties Editor (Example: Activity)
  - The Script Editor

## 3.2.1 Introduction to the Process Designer GUI Elements

#### **Overview: GUI Sections**

The Process Designer GUI contains the following elements, please see the next figure and the list below.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - GUI Elements

# Main Menu

The main menu contains the menu items as text entries and a menu icon list.

Menu main entry	Menu sub entry	Icon	Note
File			
	New		Start a new workflow.
	Load		Load a new workflow. Opens table with existing workflows, see section Loading a Workflow.
	Delete		Delete a workflow. Opens table with existing workflows, see section Deleting a Workflow.
	Import	••	Import a workflow from a (proprietary workflow format) file.
	Save		Save workflow (existing version).
	Save as new version		Save the workflow as a new version.
	Export	<b>4</b> 1	Export the workflow to a file. Opens file browser of the operation system. The workflow is saved in a proprietary workflow format ( <i>.par</i> ).

Menu main entry	Menu sub entry	Icon	Note
	Deploy		<ul> <li>(Save as new version and) deploy the workflow, i.e. install the workflow in the system. The system might prompt you for a decision:</li> <li>Keep position of the tickets in the process (see section Actions During Workflow Deployment).</li> <li>Start at START node again.</li> </ul>
	Log in		Log in to the Process Designer. Usually the login window is displayed directly after the start of the Process Designer. As login an account with administrator permissions or with the permissions to manage workflows (see <i>ConSol</i> * <i>CM Administrator</i> <i>Manual</i> , section <i>Role</i> <i>Administration</i> ) is required.
	Log out	•	Log out. Does not exit the Process Designer.
	Exit	•	Exit/stop the Process Designer application.
Edit			
	Clear current tab	×	Delete the entire workflow, all elements in the main editing panel.
Options			

Menu main entry	Menu sub entry	lcon	Note
	Local configuration		Display pop-up window where you can select the display language of the Process Designer. All languages which have been configured for the system (see section <i>Configuration</i> in the <i>ConSol*CM</i> <i>Administrator Manual</i> ) are available. The labels in the workflow in the main editing panel will be displayed in the selected language.
View			
	Normal zoom	•	Display workflow in default zoom (like at start of Process Designer).
	Expand all scopes		Display all scopes in the expanded version.
	Collapse all scopes		Display all scopes in the collapsed version.
	Hide/Show palette		Do (not) display palette in GUI.
	Hide/Show properties		Do (not) display Properties Editor in GUI.
	Hide/Show explorer		Do (not) display explorer (tree).
	Show ticket transfer history		Opens a pop-up window where the parameters for the ticket transfer during the deployment of a new workflow are displayed:

Menu main entry	Menu sub entry	lcon	Note
			<ul> <li>Workflow name Name of the workflow.</li> <li>Version of the old workflow.</li> <li>Start time Start of the transfer, will be the start time of the <i>Deploy</i> operat ion.</li> <li>End time End of the transfer, after this time the new workflow will be in full operation.</li> <li>Transferred tickets Number of tickets which have been transferred, i.e. which had to be touched by the system during workflow deployment. Should be identical to the sum of open tickets in all queues which use the workflow.</li> <li>Details Additional information concerning the deployment with ticket transfer.</li> </ul>

Menu main entry	Menu sub entry	Icon	Note
	IDE log		Opens the Log File Editor in the lower half of the screen and displays the user-specific log file of the Process Designer: <user_home_dir>Lc maslwfeditorR1lvarlog</user_home_dir>
Help			
	About		Display version information about the Process Designer and about the Java virtual machine it uses in the current configuration (this is the JVM of the browser plug-in).

## **Workflow Editing Panel**

To design a workflow define the workflow elements using the graphical layout mode of the Process Designer and add the scripts to the elements where required.

A new element can be added to the workflow using drag-and-drop of the element from the palette.

A new element as successor of an existing element can also be created by using the context menu (right mouse click) of an existing element, e.g. for an activity (see the following figure). The new element and the connection to this element will be created.



Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Context Menu for a Workflow Activity

A new connection between elements is established using the left mouse button while pressing the *CTRL* key and just drawing the line. If the connection goes from one scope to another, the scope entry and exit points are added automatically.



Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Adding New Elements and Connections

You might consider using a global scope for each workflow. Please refer to the Best Practices section for more information about how to design good workflows.

#### Loading and Deleting Workflows

#### Loading a Workflow

When you have selected the icon or menu item *Load*, a table with all available workflows is displayed.

📔 Load workflow				23	
Name filter:					
name 🛓	version	status	modification date	workflow description	
ExampleWorkflow	0.1		2/18/14 6:05 PM		
Sales	1.0	currently deployed	8/22/13 10:40 AM		
WFL_ServiceDesk2	5.1		2/19/14 9:55 AM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snapshot of 5.0)	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	6.1		2/19/14 9:56 AM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snapshot of 6.0)	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	7.1		2/19/14 10:45 AM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snapshot of 7.0)	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	8.0	currently deployed	2/19/14 10:45 AM	Service Desk Workflow2	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	8.1	opened	2/19/14 12:45 PM	Service Desk Workflow2	
Workflow 1	0.1		2/17/14 11:48 AM		
helpdesk1	1.0	currently deployed	8/22/13 10:40 AM	First level Helpdesk	
helpdesk2	1.0	currently deployed	8/22/13 10:40 AM	Second level Helpdesk	
				Load	

Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Load a Workflow

The table can be sorted based on a column by clicking on the little triangle icon next to the column header.

The table contains the following columns:

#### • name

The name of the workflow as set in the *name* property of the workflow (click into the white space around the global scope to see it for a workflow).

#### • version

The version of the workflow. This is assigned automatically by the ConSol\*CM system. When a scenario has been exported and is imported again, the numbering will start with 1.0 anew.

• status

For older workflows this field is empty. The workflows which are deployed are described by *currently deployed*.

• modification date

The date of the last modification (date when the workflow was saved) is indicated.

• workflow description

The description which has been entered into the field workflow description (not description!).

To load a workflow, select it in the list and click Load. Only single selection is possible.

#### **Deleting a Workflow**

When you have selected the icon or menu item *Delete*, a table with all available workflows is displayed.

Velete workflow				μ	X
Name filter:					
name	version	status	modification date	workflow description	
ExampleWorkflow	0.1		2/18/14 6:05 PM		-
helpdesk1	1.0	currently deployed	8/22/13 10:40 AM	First level Helpdesk	
helpdesk2	1.0	currently deployed	8/22/13 10:40 AM	Second level Helpdesk	
Sales	1.0	currently deployed	8/22/13 10:40 AM		
WFL_ServiceDesk	0.1		2/17/14 11:56 AM	Service Desk Workflow	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	0.1		2/17/14 12:47 PM	Service Desk Workflow2	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	1.1		2/18/14 3:20 PM	Service Desk Workflow2	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	1.2		2/18/14 4:46 PM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snapshot of	Ξ
WFL_ServiceDesk2	2.1		2/18/14 5:24 PM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snapshot of	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	3.1		2/18/14 5:52 PM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snapshot of	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	4.1		2/18/14 5:58 PM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snapshot of	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	5.1		2/19/14 9:55 AM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snapshot of	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	6.1		2/19/14 9:56 AM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snapshot of	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	7.1		2/19/14 10:45 AM	Service Desk Workflow2 (Snapshot of	
WFL_ServiceDesk2	8.0	currently deployed	2/19/14 10:45 AM	Service Desk Workflow2	1
WFL_ServiceDesk2	8.1	opened	2/19/14 12:45 PM	Service Desk Workflow2	-
				Delete Cancel	

Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Delete a Workflow

The table can be sorted based on a column by clicking on the little triangle icon next to the column header.

The table contains the following columns:

• name

The name of the workflow as set in the *name* property of the workflow (click into the white space around the global scope to see it for a workflow).

#### version

The version of the workflow. This is assigned automatically by the ConSol\*CM system. When a scenario has been exported and is imported again, the numbering will start with 1.0 anew.

#### status

For older workflows this field is empty. The workflows which are deployed are described by *currently deployed*.

#### • modification date

The date of the last modification (date when the workflow was saved) is indicated.

#### • workflow description

The description which has been entered into the field workflow description (not description!).

To delete one or more workflow(s), select it/them in the list and click *Delete*. For every workflow you are prompted to confirm the deletion, so when you have marked a great number of workflows to delete and then you realize that you would like to keep one of them this is possible without canceling the entire operation.

#### Information:

You might want to delete all or almost all older workflows before exporting a scenario, because a great number of workflows increases the size of the scenario considerably. For export and import of scenarios, please refer to the respective section in the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual*.

### **Palette for Elements and Adornments**

As a default setting the palette is displayed in the top right corner. You can hide (and re-display) the palette using the main menu entry *Hide/Show palette* under *View*.

The palette contains two types of workflow components:

- elements
- adornments

#### Elements

Elements are basic components which form the workflow and represent the process logic.

Icon	Element	Note	Section
	Start node	Is set automatically, no other start node than the default start node can be added.	START Node
	End node	A workflow can contain one or more end nodes.	END Nodes
	Activity	The actions in the workflow, manual or automatic.	Activities
Icon	Element	Note	Section
------------	----------	---	-------------------------------
	Scope	The highest hierarchy level in workflows	Scopes
$\bigcirc$	Decision	Decision node which has a <i>true</i> and a <i>false</i> ex it point.	Decision Nodes
	Jump-in	Entry point for tickets from other workflows/queues.	Jump-out and Jump-in Nodes
	Jump-out	Exit point for tickets. A target queue has to be defined. A target node can be defined but is optional.	Jump-out and Jump-in Nodes

#### Adornments

Adornments are objects which are assigned to a workflow activity or to a scope. Please see indicated sections for detailed explanations.

Icon	Adornment	Note	Section
	Time trigger	Can measure time intervals. Fires when the end of the interval has been reached. Can optionally use a business calendar.	Time Triggers
	Mail trigger	Fires when an e-mail for the ticket has come in.	Mail Triggers
6	Business event trigger	Fires when an event has occurred. The type of event can be specified (e.g. change of engineer, change of priority).	Business Event Triggers
	ACF (Activity Control Form)	Defines the ACF which should be displayed when the activity is executed. ACFs are defined in the Admin-Tool.	Activity Control Forms (ACFs)

### The Properties Editor (Example: Activity)

The Properties Editor is opened for the element which has been selected in the main editing panel and contains component-specific parameters. Some general parameters are present for all components, some are present only for a certain type of component.



Fig. 6: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Selected Activity in Workflow

Properties		•
Properties		
name	Inform_Team_Lead	
label	Inform team lead	
description	In case of VIP customer: Inform team lead!	
sort index	10	
overlay		
precondition	Script is provided	
script	Script is provided	
activity type	Manual	
history visibility	default	
disable auto update		

Fig. 7: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Properties Editor

#### **Properties:**

• name

Mandatory. This is the technical object name. When an object is newly created, you can edit the label and the object name will be generated automatically from the label (umlauts are omitted). Afterwards, the object name is never changed automatically but can be edited manually. Allowed characters for names are:

- letters (small or capital), but no umlauts
- underline
- numbers
- label

The localized name of the element. All languages which have been configured for the system are available and can be filled. In the web browser of the engineer the description will be displayed according to the browser locale. If it is not available, the label will be displayed using the default locale.

Localize label	×
New localized value	
Locale	Value
English(Default)	Inform team lead
French	
German	
Polish	
ОК	Cancel

Fig. 8: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Localization for Labels

#### • description

Optional. A localized text can be entered which will be displayed as mouse-over in the Web Client. This might help the engineer to understand what will happen when the respective workflow activity is executed.

Localize description	<u>x</u>
New localized value	
Locale	Value
English(Default)	In case of VIP customer: Inform team lead!
French	
German	
Polish	
ОК	Cancel

Fig. 9: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Localized Description of an Activity

Ticket		Edit Clone Print Display 💌		Workflow activities
	Printer does not work	In case of VIR quotemor: Inform		Work on ticket
- <del></del>	ServiceDesk   Pre-qualify ticket	team lead!		Inform team lead
100700	Assigned to ServiceDesk, Susan   Open since 2/17/14 1:06 PM		ľ.)	
	Ask for feedback no			Workspace
	Country Germany			Workspace is empty All your unsaved tasks are
	Customers	Add Hide		automatically listed in this
	Main customer			workspace.
e	Mr Luke Skywalker  Starship Operator Prof. Dr. luke@consol.de 777 Office _4711		-	Favorites
	Space Department yes		-	Drag tickets, contacts, companies or searches into this space to save them as favorites.
	Engineers	Add Hide		

Fig. 10: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Localized Description of an Activity as Mouse-over

#### sort index

Defines:

#### • For activities:

The order of the activities in the list of *Workflow activities* in the Web Client. The higher the number the more at the bottom of the list the activity is offered in the Web Client.

• For scopes:

The order of the tickets in the ticket list (Web Client) in views. The higher the scope index the more at the top of the list the tickets are displayed.

#### overlay

Optional, for activities. Click into the orange space to define a standard ConSol\*CM overlay or one that has already been uploaded. Click on the file explorer (...) button to open the file explorer of the operation system for an upload of a new icon. When the ticket passes through an activity the overlay is added to the ticket icon in the Web Client. As a maximum, three overlays can be attached to a ticket icon. This mechanism can be used for several purposes, some examples are:

• An escalation:

The ticket has been opened without any engineer taking care of it.

• An e-mail:

The ticket has received an e-mail.

• A note for the engineer:

E.g. another engineer has added a comment to my ticket.



Fig. 11: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Properties Editor: Standard Overlays and One Customer-Defined Overlay



Fig. 12: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Icons with Overlays

#### overlay range

Only displayed when an overlay has been set.

• activity

The overlay is attached only as long as the ticket stands behind the activity. As soon as the next activity is executed, the overlay is deleted from the ticket icon.

• scope

The overlay is deleted when the ticket leaves the scope.

• process

Once the overlay has been attached to the ticket icon, it stays there for the rest of the process.

• next overlay

The overlay is attached to the ticket icon as long as no new overlay appears. In that case, only the new one is attached, the old one is deleted.

#### precondition

Optional, for activities. A script can be entered using the Script Editor (see section The Script Editor) which has to return *true* or *false*. The script is executed when the previous activity has been performed, i.e. when it becomes possible to display the activity with the precondition. In case *true* is returned, the activity is displayed, in case *false* is returned, the activity is not displayed. An activity which has a precondition is marked by the icon *exclamation mark/precondition* **①**.

script

Optional, for activities. A script can be entered using the Script Editor (see section The Script Editor) which is executed when the ticket enters the activity.

#### • activity type

Mandatory, for activities. *Manual* or *Automatic* has to be selected. A manual activity is displayed in the Web Client and has to be explicitly selected/executed by an engineer. In the Process Designer it is marked by the icon *hand/manual*.

An automatic activity is executed without any engineer interaction. For a detailed explanation of the ConSol\*CM process logic, please see section Process Logic.

#### • history visibility

Mandatory, but default value has been set (default). The value defines the display levels of the Web Client GUI where the action (that the activity has been performed) should be displayed:

- 2nd level and 3rd level
- only 3rd level
- on every level
- default

This refers to the value defined in the Admin-Tool under *Ticket History* for the activity configuration. Depending on the type of activity, one of the following parameters is used:

- Manual activity or activity with overlay executed
- Activity executed after escalation
- Automatic activity executed

Ticket				Edit	Ione   Print   Dis	play 👻	
	Print	ter does not work					
- £	Servic	eDesk   Pre-qualify ticket					
100700	Assign	ned to ServiceDesk, Susan   Open since 2/17/14 1:06 PM					
	PHONE	Ask for feedback no		_		_	
	Countr	y Germany		1			NO TEIQUOITS
	Custo	mers					1.Code and
	Main e	customer					HISTORY
	Mr Lu	ke Skywalker 👻					
	luke@	consol.de 777					Disaleur
		Office -4711					
	yes	oopanament					
	Engin	eers			Add	I Hide	
1	Nore	lations			Add	Hide	
	Histor	ry	Comment E-Mail	Attachme	nt Time booking	Hide	
	Displa	y communication 👻 Sorting latest first 👻					
	Add c	omment, e-mail or attachment					
2							
7.02.14 1	3.06	default class					
		please fix, thanks					

Fig. 13: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Display Levels in Ticket History

#### • disable auto update

Defines ticket behavior of the ticket when an event has been fired or executed. Usually, after an event, a ticket update operation is performed automatically. In case a chain of events is used you should avoid triggering a ticket update operation after every single event. To avoid this, set *disable auto update* to *true* in all events except for the last one. Then, only after the last event, the ticket is updated.

### 3.2.2 The Script Editor

You use the Script Editor in the Process Designer to write Groovy scripts (i.e. pure Groovy and Java code is accepted). For explanations, recommendations, and examples concerning workflow programming using scripts, please see section Workflow Programming.



Fig. 14: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Script Editor

The Script Editor provides the following features:

• Syntax highlighting

Groovy code is highlighted according to key words.

Code completion

When you have entered the name of an object and the dot, the possible methods are suggested. Press *CTRL* + *SPACE* to activate code completion.

Code check

The entered code is controlled according to the correct use of general syntax and methods. The error code is displayed in the *Compilation result* panel.

## 4 ConSol\*CM Process Designer Manual -Components of ConSol\*CM Workflows

### 4.1 Components of ConSol\*CM Workflows

### **4.1.1 Introduction**

You can work with various types of workflow components to build the workflows for your ConSol\*CM system. The palette in the Process Designer offers all elements and adornments, see section Palette for Elements and Adornments for an overview.

In the following chapters, all workflow elements and adornments will be explained in detail.

Workflow Element	Explanation
START Node	The first node in a workflow, see section START Node.
END Node(s)	One or more end nodes of the process. The ticket is closed. See section END Nodes.
Scopes	Realms of a process, see section Scopes.
Activities	The steps of a process. Can be automatic or manual, see section Activities.
Decision Nodes	Workflow element which represents a <i>true/false</i> de cision, see section Decision Nodes.
Adornments	Elements to control the process flow: triggers and activity control forms. See section Adornments (Triggers and ACFs).
Jump-out and Jump-in Nodes	Elements which connect workflows, see section Ju mp-out and Jump-in Nodes.

### 4.2 Workflow Components: START Node

- Workflow Components: START Node
  - Properties of a Start Node

Every workflow contains exactly one START node. When you create a new workflow the start node is added automatically, you do not have to add it yourself.

	Service Desk
START	New ticket

Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Start Node

The start node does not have any scripts and cannot be configured in any way.

When a ticket enters the workflow and no specific entry point has been defined, the ticket passes through the start node.

#### Best Practices:

The start node should not be positioned within the global scope. See also section Best Practices.

### 4.2.1 Properties of a Start Node

Properties		D × €0
Properties		
name	START	
label	START	
history visibility	default	▼.
disable auto update		

Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Start Node Properties

#### **Properties:**

- name Technical object name.
- label Localized name which will be displayed on the GUI.
- history visibility See section history visibility.
- disable auto update See section disable auto update.

### 4.3 Workflow Components: END Nodes

- Workflow Components: END Nodes
  - Properties of an End Node

A workflow in ConSol\*CM can have one or more END nodes.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - End Nodes

An end node represents the closing of the ticket, i.e. when a ticket is passed to an end node it is closed in a technical sense. No engineer can edit the ticket anymore. The ticket can be re-opened by an administrator using the *Ticket Administration* in the Admin-Tool, please see the respective section in the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual* for detailed information.

However, assuming engineers have the required access permissions, they can still read the ticket. This is an important basis for the use of all ConSol\*CM tickets of a system as knowledge base.

The passing of the ticket to the end node can be a manual or an automatic action. In the figure above, the end nodes are automatic nodes, i.e. the ticket passes to this node when the previous activity has been performed.

As a minimum a workflow has to contain one end node, because there has to be a way to close the ticket.

You might want to create more than one end node. This can be helpful when you create reports, e.g. to distinguish between positive and negative endings.

An end node might have a script, i.e. before the ticket is closed, a script can be executed.

#### Best Practices:

Sometimes, it might be required to set a ticket to *closed, completed*, or *done* from an engineer's point of view, i.e. to set a ticket to a *preliminary END*. After a while, if there are no more questions or remarks from the customer, the ticket should be closed automatically. You can achieve this by setting a time trigger to an end activity and letting the ticket go to the end node automatically after the defined time (see following figure).



Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - End Nodes Reached via Time Trigger

### 4.3.1 Properties of an End Node

Properties		₽	×
Properties			
name	End_negative		
label	End (negative)		
description	The ticket is closed. There is no solution!		
end node type	Automatic		•
script			
history visibility	default		•
disable auto update			

Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - End Node Properties

#### **Properties:**

• name

Technical object name.

label

Localized name which will be displayed on the GUI.

• description

Description which is displayed as mouse-over text.

- end node type Automatic/Manual.
- script

Here, a script which should be executed when the ticket enters the end node, i.e. before the ticket is closed, can be edited.

- history visibility See section history visibility.
- disable auto update See section disable auto update.

- Workflow Components: Scopes
  - Introduction to Scopes
  - Defining a New Scope
  - Properties of a Scope
  - Scopes and Views

### 4.4.1 Introduction to Scopes

When a ticket passes through a process there are several positions it has to pass, all in a pre-defined order. For example, in a service desk environment, the ticket comes in as *new ticket*, then it has to be pre-qualified (in our example: are there any SLAs which have to be taken into consideration, is it a VIP customer?). Subsequently, the engineer can work on the ticket and might put it on hold for a while. Then the ticket should be closed, either as *positive, with solution* or *negative, without solution*. Those major steps of the process are represented as scopes in ConSol\*CM workflows. See the following figure for an example workflow.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Workflow with Scopes

Within each process step, there can be one or more activities, e.g. during pre-qualification, first the VIP customer check is performed, then the SLA is checked. Those activities are described in detail in the section Activities. Here, only scopes are explained.

A scope can be part of another scope or - seen from the opposite point of view - a scope can contain sub-scopes.

A scope can have various types of triggers, e.g. a mail trigger fires whenever an e-mail to a ticket, which is currently in the scope, has been received. Please see sections Mail Triggers, Time Triggers, and Business Event Triggers for details.

### 4.4.2 Defining a New Scope

In order to define a new scope, i.e. to add a new scope to the workflow, grab the scope icon in the palette and drag-and-drop it to the workflow at the position where you would like to locate it. Activate it with a double-click. Then you can add new activities or other elements or drag existing activities/elements into the scope. When you connect elements by drawing arrows, the entry and exit points of a scope are defined automatically.



Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Automatically Generated Exit and Entry Points in Scopes When you have defined/added the new scope you can define the scope's properties, see next section.

### 4.4.3 Properties of a Scope

Properties		D ×
Properties		
name	Work_in_progress	
label	Work in progress	
sort index	7	
scope icon	@°	

Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Scope Properties

The following properties can be defined for a scope:

name

The technical object name.

label

The localized name which will be displayed in the Web Client GUI.

sort index

Defines the position of tickets of this scope in a view (in case the view comprises more than one scope).

scope icon

The icon which is displayed as scope icon in the Web Client GUI (see following figure). Click into the blue area to pick one of the ConSol\*CM standard icons or use the file browser (...) to load an icon from the file system.



Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Scope Icon

#### Attention:

Please keep in mind that the icon is merged with the ticket color. So (in case you would like to upload your own icons) transparent images should be used for ticket icons. Otherwise, the background color might be lost or only be seen in a small border around the icon.

### 4.4.4 Scopes and Views

Views, i.e. the selection criteria for the ticket list(s), are defined based on scopes. For a detailed explanation of views and view definition, please refer to the respective section in the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual*.

In the present context, i.e. when you define scopes in the workflow, it is important to keep in mind which views might be required later on. For example, the mechanism of *new, active*, and *pending* tickets is based entirely on the scope and view definition:

- View: New All new tickets in the scope *new*.
- View: Active All active tickets, i.e. tickets which are not in a scope *on hold, resubmission*, or the like.
  View: Pending
  - All tickets which **are** in a scope *on hold*, *resubmission*, or the like.

That means, whenever a view is required to display only a certain sort of tickets, a scope has to be defined.

Attention:

We strongly recommend not to define views which contain closed tickets!

The number of closed tickets will grow considerably during work with the application. Therefore, the view of closed tickets would always reach the maximum number of tickets allowed for a view (which can be defined using a system property). This can have negative influence on the GUI performance and in most cases the desired tickets will not even be among the first 50 or 100 tickets.

Conclusion: A view of closed tickets does not help and might decrease the speed of the system for the engineers. Only in test environments, a view for closed tickets might be an option.

### 4.5 Workflow Components: Activities

- Workflow Components: Activities
  - Introduction to Activities
  - Properties of an Activity
  - Process Logic of Activities
  - Examples for Activities
    - Example 1: Precondition for Displaying Activity "Inform team lead"
    - Example 2: Send an E-Mail to the Main Contact When a Ticket Has Been Opened
    - Example 3: Assign the Ticket to the Current Engineer

### 4.5.1 Introduction to Activities

An activity represents an action in a workflow. An activity is located within a scope and is of one of the following types:

- manual
- automatic

A **manual** activity has to be performed by a manual action of the engineer using the Web Client GUI. The activity is displayed as *Workflow activity* in the Web Client (provided at least one of the roles of the engineer has the *Execute* permission (please refer to the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual*, section *Role Administration*, for a detailed explanation). In the Process Designer, the activity is marked by the *hand/manual* icon  $\frac{4}{2}$ .



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Manual Activity in Workflow

ConSol <b>₩</b> CM6	Logged in: Susan ServiceDesk.	0	
Overview         Create tacket         Create customer           View:         ServiceDeskActive              • ■ ●            Own tickets (1)                • ●	Ticket Printer does not work ServiceDeek Dre-musific ticket	Edit   Clone   Print   Display 💌	Workflow activities Work on ticket
Printer does not work Customer: <u>777 - Luke Skywalker</u> Assigned to: ServiceDesk, Susan Workgroup tickets (0)	100700 Assigned to ServiceDesk, Susan   Open since 2/17/14 1:06 PM Priority high Ask for feedback no Country Germany		Workspace Workspace is empty All your unsaved tasks are automatically listed in this workspace.
Unassigned tickets (0)	Main customer Main customer Mr Luke Skywalker  Uke@consol.de 777 Office -4711 Development Dpt.	Add Hide	Favorites Favorites are empty Drag tickets, contacts, companies or searches into this space to save them as favorites.
	Engineers No relations	Add   Hide   Add   Hide	
	Image: Sorting latest first       Composition         Display communication       Sorting latest first         Add comment, e-mail or attachment         17.02.14 13.06       #1 created by Susan ServiceDesk   Action         default class       please fix, thanks	omment   E-Mail   Attachment   Time booking   Hide	

Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Manual Activity

An **automatic** activity is performed automatically by the system and is not displayed in the Web Client. In the Process Designer, an automatic activity is not marked by any special icon.



Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Automatic Activities

### 4.5.2 Properties of an Activity

In order to display and edit the properties of an activity, mark the activity in the Process Designer.



Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Activity

I) × Properties Properties Inform\_Team\_Lead name Inform team lead label In case of VIP customer: Inform team lead! description 10 sort index overlay precondition Script is provided script Script is provided Manual activity type Ŧ default history visibility • disable auto update 

The Properties Editor will be opened for this activity.

Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Properties of an Activity

An activity can have the following properties:

• name

Mandatory, technical object name.

label

Optional (if not set, the technical name is used). Localized name which will be displayed in the Web Client. The language which is configured in the web browser is used.

#### • description

Optional. Will be displayed as mouse-over in the Web Client.

sort index

Defines the order of the activities in the Web Client.

• overlay

Optional. Click into the orange space to load standard ConSol\*CM overlay icons or use the file browser (...) to upload another icon from the file system.

#### • overlay range

Only displayed when an overlay has been set:

activity

The overlay is attached only as long as the ticket stands behind the activity. As soon as the next activity is executed, the overlay is deleted from the ticket icon.

• scope

The overlay is deleted when the ticket leaves the scope.

• process

Once the overlay has been attached to the ticket icon, it stays there for the rest of the process.

next overlay

The overlay is attached to the ticket icon as long as no new overlay appears. In that case, only the new one is attached, the old one is deleted.

#### • precondition

Optional. A script can be entered which is executed when the activity should be offered in the Web Client GUI. The script has to return *true* or *false*. If a precondition has been defined for an activity, the activity is marked by the *exclamation mark/precondition* icon () (see figure above).

• Return value is true.

The activity is displayed. If it is a manual activity it can be selected/performed by the engineer in the Web Client GUI.

• Return value is **false**.

The activity is not displayed in the Web Client GUI

#### Attention:

CM version 6.9 and higher:

When you work with data object group fields, i.e. with data fields that contain customer data, please keep in mind that it might be required to consider the data models of different customer groups in case a workflow is used for queues which have been assigned to more than one customer group!

#### • script

Optional. A script can be defined which is executed when the ticket passes through the activity.

• activity type

Mandatory. Either automatic or manual has to be selected. In case it is a manual activity, the activity is marked with the *hand/manual* icon in the Process Designer GUI.

- history visibility See section history visibility.
- disable auto update See section disable auto update.

### 4.5.3 Process Logic of Activities

This is the process logic of activities:

- 1. When a ticket has passed through an activity it always waits behind this activity (and not before the next one!).
- 2. When a ticket has passed through an activity it checks if there is an automatic activity. If yes, the ticket passes through this automatic activity as well.
- 3. The ticket passes automatically through (automatic) activities as long as there are new automatic activities. It comes to a halt as soon as there is/are one or more manual activities where engineer interaction is required.
- 4. If one or more of the following manual activities have a precondition script, this script is executed in order to decide if the activity has to be displayed in the Web Client GUI or not.
- 5. If the engineer selects the activity in the Web Client GUI, the script of the activity is executed.
- 6. If there is a *postActivityScript*, this script is executed immediately after the execution of the activity script.

7. The ticket waits behind the manual activity. If the following activity is located in a new scope, the ticket will not enter the new scope. It always waits behind the old activity and not before the new one!

Attention:

A ticket always waits behind the last activity which has been executed and not before the new one!!

### 4.5.4 Examples for Activities

#### Example 1: Precondition for Displaying Activity "Inform team lead"

In case the ticket has been opened by a *VIP* contact, i.e. a contact where the boolean field *vip* is *true*, the team lead should be informed. If it is no *VIP*, the activity should not be offered. The custom field *vip* which is part of the customer data model is checked for this purpose.



Fig. 6: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Workflow Activities (One with Precondition Script)

```
Precondition script: Workflow used only for queues of one customer group
// Get the main contact of the ticket. The unit object (can be a customer or a company) is
provided;
// here it has to be a customer, i.e. a contact:
Unit contact = ticket.getMainContact()
// Check the custom field "vip" of the main contact. (see next image)
// If it is set to true, return true, i.e. the condition is TRUE.
// Else return false, i.e. the condition is FALSE:
if (contact.get("vip")) {
    return true
} else {
    return false
}
```

Les User attributes							
Customer groups Customer data model Data object actions C	ustomer roles	Data object relations	Engineer functions Pr	ojects			
Customer data models	Data obje	ct group fields					
E BasicModel	Filter:						
⊖ company ⊖ Later and customer	Name		Type				
customer	phone3		short string	^			
	phone_la	bel	short string				
DirCustCompany	phonetyp	e1	enum				
DirCustCompanyData	phonetyp	e2	enum				
DirCustCustomer	phonetyp	e3	enum				
	phonetyp	e4	enum				
	preparer		boolean				
Reseller Company	robinson		boolean				
	vip		boolean				
	Twp_laber		short suring	•			
[CM_Administration, Workflow_Admin]							

Fig. 7: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - Data Object Group Field "vip" (CM Version 6.9)

Ticket		Accept Edit	Clone	Print   C	Display 🔻	Workflow activities
2	Printer does not work ServiceDesk   Pre-qualify ticket Unassigned   Open since 3/19/14 12:40 PM					Inform team lead
	Priority low Module misc Ask for feedback no					Workspace
	Customers			A	dd Hide	Workspace is empty All your unsaved tasks are
	Main					automatically listed in this workspace.
<b>_</b>	Mrs Mia Skydiver Starship Operator Dr. mia@localhost					Favorites
	Office 123					Favorites are empty Drag tickets, contacts, companies or searches into this space to save them as favorites.
	Engineers			1.0	aa Luida	

Fig. 8: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Precondition: Return Value TRUE

Ticket		Accept	Edit	Clone	Print	Displa	у 💌	Workflow activities
<b>○</b> *	Printer does not work							Work on ticket
	ServiceDesk   Pre-qualify ticket							
100243	Priority low Module misc							Workspace
	Ask for feedback no							Workspace is empty All your unsaved tasks are
	Customers					Add	Hide	workspace.
	Main							
<b>_</b>	Mrs Mia Skydiver  Starship Operator Dr.							Favorites
	mia@localhost Office 123							Favorites are empty Drag tickets, contacts, companies or searches into this space to save them as favorites.
	Engineers					Add	Hide	

Fig. 9: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Precondition: Return Value FALSE

### Example 2: Send an E-Mail to the Main Contact When a Ticket Has Been Opened

When a ticket has been opened, an e-mail should be sent to the main contact of the ticket.



Fig. 10: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Automatic Activity Where Receipt Note Is Sent

```
Script for automatic activity where receipt note is sent, variant 1
// Get the main contact of the ticket:
def contact = ticket.getMainContact()
// Get the value of the custom field "email" of the main contact:
def contact_e = contact.get("email")
// Use as text the e-mail template with name "receipt_notice_ServiceDesk".
// Can be located in the Template Designer or in the Admin-Toool.
// Usually e-mail templates are stored in the Template Designer:
def text = workflowApi.renderTemplate("receipt_notice_ServiceDesk")
// Get the reply-to address for the e-mail.
// This is stored in the system property "cmweb-server-adapter","mail.reply.to":
def replyto = configurationService.getValue("cmweb-server-adapter", "mail.reply.to")
// Build the string for the ticket subject.
// Keep in mind that the regular expression which defines the ticket identifier has to be in
this subject.
\ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace ) otherwise, an e-mail cannot be assigned to the correct ticket.
def subj = "Your request has been received: ticket (" + ticket.getId() + ")"
//Send out the e-mail
workflowApi.sendEmail(contact_e,subj,text,replyto,null)
```



### **Example 3: Assign the Ticket to the Current Engineer**

The ticket should be assigned to the engineer who executes the activity New IT ticket.



Fig. 11: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Workflow Activity Where Engineer Should Be Assigned

Ticket	Edit   Clone   Print   Display 💌	Workflow activities
Ouestion about CM/O	Work on ticket	
100245 Assigned to ServiceDesk, Susa	Inform team lead	
Ask for feedback	< no	Workspace

Fig. 12: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Ticket Passed through Activity Where Engineer Was Assigned



#### **Attention**:

Make sure that you always use the correct engineer object!

The current engineer is the engineer who is logged in, who is executing the current activity. You can get the object by using the following method:

def curr\_eng = workflowApi.getCurrentEngineer()

The ticket engineer is the person who is (at this point of time) the ticket owner and responsible for the ticket. You can get the object by using the following method:

```
def tic_eng = ticket.getEngineer()
```

### 4.6 Workflow Components: Decision Nodes

- Workflow Components: Decision Nodes
  - Introduction to Decision Nodes
  - Properties of a Decision Node
  - Example for a Decision Node

### **4.6.1 Introduction to Decision Nodes**

A decision node is a node which has one or more entry points and exactly two exit points: *true* and *false*. A decision node always has to have a script which has to return either *true* or *false*.

The ticket enters the decision node, then the script is executed and - depending on the result (*true* or *false*) - the ticket leaves the node via the respective exit point.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Decision Node

### 4.6.2 Properties of a Decision Node

A decision node has the following properties:

• name

Mandatory, the technical object name.

- label Optional, the localized name which is displayed in the Web Client GUI.
  condition
  - Mandatory, a script which returns *true* or *false* has to be provided.
- history visibility

See section history visibility.

#### • disable auto update

See section disable auto update.

Properties		D × €0
Properties		
name	VIP_customer	
label	VIP customer?	
condition	Script is provided	
history visibility	default	<b>•</b>
disable auto update		

Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Decision Node: Properties

### 4.6.3 Example for a Decision Node

In the following example, the system should automatically check if the customer (main contact of the ticket) is a *VIP* customer. If yes, the ticket should be marked with the *VIP* overlay (in the example a yellow star).

1. A custom field of type *boolean* has to be defined in the customer data model to mark a customer as *VIP* (yes/no). Please refer to the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual 6.8*, section *Custom Field Administration*.

😇 Custom Field Administration								
Groups				Fields				
Filter:	All que	eues 🔻		Filter:				
Ticket data Customer data Activity	Form data		.	Name		Data type		
Name			111	phone4		short string		
company			111	phone_label		short string		
customer				phonetype1		enum		
			111	phonetype2		enum		
			ш	phonetype3		enum		
			ш	phonetype4		enum		
			ш	porter_login		short string		- 11
			ш	porter_passworu		snort string		- 11
				ga unit boolean list member		boolean		
			ш	a unit list		list		
			ш	robinson		boolean		
			ш	personal_number		string		-
				salutation		enum		
			1 m	uuc		shoresung		
			4	VIP		boolean		-
				• • • •		-		•
Assigned annotations	1			Assigned annotations				
Name	Value	Annotation group		Name Va	lue	Δι	potation group	
contact-template-contact-ticket-page	customer-ticketpage-template	contact-templates	^	nosition 12:	2	lav	out	
contact-template-default	customer-standard-template	contact-templates		12,	-	lidy	out.	-1
contact-template-dragged	contact-dragged-template	contact-templates						-
contact-template-email	contact-email-template	contact-templates						- 1
contact-template-quick-search	search-customer-template	contact-templates						
[CM_Administration]								

Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - Custom Field "VIP" in Customer/Contact Data (CM Version 6.8)

	Customers			A
	Main customer			
0	Mr 💌	Luke	Skywalker	*
	Starship Operator		Prof. Dr.	
	luke@consol.de		777	
	Phone	Office	-4711	
		Choose One	Phone 2	
		Choose One	Phone 3	
		Choose One	Phone 4	
	Space Department			
	Domain	Choose One		
		Manager	Budget responsible	
		Functional decider	Preparer	
	Comment			
	luke	•••••	VIP 🔽	
	porter			
	Create Cancel			
	ConSol* GmbH 💌			
	Company ConSol* GmbH My Fayourite Comp	anv		
	Address Franziskanerstr. 38	,		
	81543 München			
	No comment			

Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Custom Field "VIP" for Customer/Contact Data

2. In the script of the decision node, it has to be checked if the customer is a *VIP* (return value: *true*) or not (return value: *false*).

```
Example from CM version 6.8
```

```
// Get the main contact of the ticket. The unit object (can be a customer or a company) is
provided;
// here it has to be a customer, i.e. a contact:
Unit contact = ticket.getMainContact()
// Check the custom field "VIP" of the main contact. (see next image)
// If it is set to true, return true, i.e. the condition is TRUE.
// Else return false, i.e. the condition is FALSE:
if (contact.get("VIP")) {
    return true
} else {
    return false
}
```

3. When a ticket has passed automatically through the decision node and the following automatic activity where the *V*/*P* overlay is added, the ticket icon in the Web Client is marked with the overlay, see following figure.



Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Ticket Icon with VIP Overlay

# 4.7 ConSol\*CM Process Designer Manual - Adornments (Triggers and ACFs)

### 4.7.1 Adornments (Triggers and ACFs)

The ConSol\*CM workflow engine can react to several kinds of events. This is controlled by triggers. ACFs offer dynamic forms.

Adornment type	Explanation
Time Triggers	Control the time which has elapsed since the ticket has entered a scope or an activity, see section Tim e Triggers.
Mail Triggers	Control if an e-mail has been received by a ticket in the scope, see section Mail Triggers.
Business Event Triggers	Control events like the change of the engineer or adding of a comment. See section Business Event Triggers.
ACF	Using Activity Control Forms (ACFs) you can control the data that have to be entered by the user in a certain step of the process, see section Activity Control Forms (ACFs).

### 4.7.2 Time Triggers

- Time Triggers
  - Introduction to Time Triggers
  - Adding a Time Trigger to a Workflow
    - Adding a Time Trigger to a Scope
    - Adding a Time Trigger to an Activity
  - Properties of a Time Trigger
  - Business Logic and Initialization of a Time Trigger
  - Examples for Time Triggers
  - Scripting with Time Triggers
    - Example 1: Set the Due Time of a Time Trigger Depending on the Queue
    - Example 2: Calculate an Escalation as Warning 2 Days before Desired End Date

### Introduction to Time Triggers

A workflow can contain several time triggers.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Time Trigger

A time trigger is a mechanism which reacts when a certain period of time has elapsed. This can be required, for example, in the following situations:

• Use case 1:

An engineer wants to put a ticket on hold for a defined time, because he/she knows that the customer will not be available until then.

• Use case 2:

The system should automatically control the escalation time, i.e. when a ticket has come in and has not been taken care of, there should be an alert (this can be an overlay at the ticket icon, an e-mail to the team lead, or other actions).

• Use case 3:

A ticket has been solved and the engineer closes it. However, this should be a preliminary end and the ticket should be closed technically after a defined period of time.

Those use cases can be implemented using time triggers.

A time trigger can be configured to use a business calendar, i.e. to take only those times into consideration which are defined as working hours.
A time trigger can be attached to ...

- a scope
  - Then it controls all tickets which are currently in the scope.
- an activity

Then it controls only the tickets which have just entered this activity.

A time trigger has to be of one of two types:

- manual
- with a defined period of time

### Information:

You as a workflow developer have to implement everything that should happen as a consequence when a time trigger has fired! There are no automatic actions. All the time trigger does, is to give a signal *time elapsed* - just like an alarm clock.

### Adding a Time Trigger to a Workflow

### Adding a Time Trigger to a Scope

Grab the time trigger icon in the palette and drop it into the desired scope. It is automatically attached to the top of the scope. You can modify the position afterwards (move it to the left or right to change the order of triggers or just to improve the layout).

A time trigger, which has been attached to a scope, cannot be moved to another scope or activity. In case you would like to attach a time trigger to another scope/activity, remove the one you have defined and create a new one for the correct scope/activity.

To configure the properties of the trigger, select it in the editing panel and set the correct values in the Properties Editor. See section Properties of a Time Trigger.

You can draw connections from the trigger to put activities or decision nodes behind it. The first step which is executed after a time trigger always has to be an automatic activity!

### Adding a Time Trigger to an Activity

Grab the time trigger icon in the palette and drop it into the desired activity. It will be attached to the corner of the activity.

A time trigger which has been attached to an activity cannot be moved to another scope or activity. In case you would like to attach a time to another scope/activity, remove the one you have defined and create a new one for the correct scope/activity.

To configure the properties of the trigger, select it in the editing panel and set the correct values in the Properties Editor. See section Properties of a Time Trigger.

You can draw connections from the trigger to put activities or decision nodes behind it. The first step which is executed after a time trigger always has to be an automatic activity!

### Properties of a Time Trigger

A time trigger has the following properties:

name

Mandatory. The technical name of the trigger. It is set automatically but can be changed manually.

minutes/hours/days

Here you can enter the time interval after which the trigger should fire. The display mode always refers to a 24-hours-day, i.e. when you have entered 30 hours as reaction time and you re-open the workflow, there will be 1 day, 6 hours.

#### • use calendar

Optional. Mark this check box when the business calendar should be taken into consideration when the time interval is calculated.

#### Attention:

Please keep in mind that there are three steps which are necessary to make sure time intervals are calculated using a business calendar:

- 1. Define a business calendar (see *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual*, section *Business Calendars*).
- 2. Assign the correct business calendar to a queue (see *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual*, section *Queue Administration*).
- 3. Mark the check box *use calendar* for each trigger which should work with the calendar.

#### Principle of the use of a business calendar:

1 day means 24 hrs of absolute time, it has nothing to do with the use of a calendar. The calendar only plays a role when the time trigger is activated, then the 24 hrs, i.e. 86400000 milliseconds, will be taken as business calendar input (if the calendar is enabled). **Example:** 

When we have as trigger time 1 day = 24 hrs without calendar, the 24 hrs are calculated like regular time, so the escalation will fire one day later at the same time.

In contrast: When we use a calendar (with, for example, 7 work hrs per work day), the 24 hrs will be split-up according to the calendar, resulting in the firing event more than 3 days later (24 hrs =  $3 \times 7$  hrs +  $3 \times 7$ ).

See also section Working with Calendars and Times.

#### • repeatable

Optional. Mark this check box to make sure the trigger can fire more than once for one ticket. If a trigger is *repeatable*, it is reset immediately after it has fired, i.e. the time count starts again.

### Info for experts:

The script on timer start is executed again. The first firing event is initialized by the (technical) user *admin*, all following firing events are initiated by the *Job Executor*.

#### • script after timer

Optional. A script can be defined which is executed when the time interval which is controlled by the trigger has elapsed, i.e. when the time trigger fires.

#### • script on timer start

Optional. A script can be defined when the time trigger starts to measure time, i.e. when the ticket has entered the scope/activity to which the trigger is attached.

#### • activate manually

Optional, only for time triggers at activities. Mark this check box when the user (the engineer) should select the time when the trigger should fire. For the user, a date-picker (web calendar) is displayed.

#### • retry interval

The time in seconds after which the trigger execution should be executed again in case a script has run with an error. The time can be configured in the Admin-Tool (property *jobExecutor.timerRetryInterval.seconds*).

Properties		D ×
Properties		
name	TimeTrigger2	
minutes	0	
hours	4	
days	0	
use calendar		
repeatable		
script after timer		
script on timer start		
retry interval	default value	

Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Properties of a Time Trigger

### **Business Logic and Initialization of a Time Trigger**

The time measuring of a trigger is started (i.e. the trigger is initialized) when the ticket enters the scope/activity. It stops (i.e. the trigger fires) when the defined period of time which has been set as fixed value (minutes/hours/days) or the manually defined time has elapsed.

When you as a workflow developer would like to initialize a trigger using other values, this has to be done using scripts. Here, short examples will be provided, please see section Working with Calendars and Times for a detailed explanation of programming workflow trigger times. In those chapters, the code examples are provided, too.

### • Example 1:

The reaction time for a ticket should be calculated based on the priority. In the *script on timer start*, the different reaction times are used (a good way to implement this, would be to use customer-specific system properties) and the reaction time is calculated. Then the trigger is initialized, i.e. the time interval is set.

### • Example 2:

When an e-mail to a ticket has come in and after three hours, no engineer has read the e-mail and has taken care of the ticket, an alert should be triggered. To implement this, an incoming e-mail (see section Mail Triggers) has an adjacent automatic activity which re-initializes a time trigger with 3 hours.

A time trigger can also be deactivated. In *Example 2*, this would be required to prevent the time trigger from firing initially, because it should not be initialized before any e-mail comes in.

### **Examples for Time Triggers**

The implementations for the use cases mentioned above (see Introduction to Time Triggers) would be:

• Use case 1:

Put a manual time trigger to the activity *Put ticket on hold*. The engineer can select the desired end date by using the date picker in the Web Client. Usually then the ticket is led back to the active tickets.



Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 1: Workflow

Properties		0) 3
Properties		
name	onHoldTrigger 1	
use calendar		
repeatable		
script after timer		
activate manually		
retry interval	default value	

Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 1: Properties Editor for Time Trigger

ConSol CM6	.ogged in: Susan ServiceDesk	
Overview Create ticket Create customer		Q
View: ServiceDeskActive 👻 📰 💿	Ticket	Accept   Edit   Clone   Print   Display - Workflow activities
	Printer does not work	Put ticket on hold
List is empty	ServiceDesk   Service Desk	Close ticket with solution
No tickets available	1 Unassigned   Open since 2/20/14 3:11 PM	Close ticket without solution
Workgroup tickets (0)	Customers	Add Hide
trongroup denote (0)	Main customer	Workspace
4	E-M Set the et Select the required escalation date: 2/20/14 12 : 00 :	All your unsaved tasks are automatically listed in this workspace.
	No relations 0 February 2014	Add Hide     Favorites
	History Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu F	Fri Sat achment Time booking Hide Favorites are empty Drag tickets, contacts, companies or searches into this space to save them as favorites
	Add comment, e 2 3 4 5 6	7 8
	1 minute ago #1 create 9 10 11 12 13	14 15
	default cla 16 17 18 19 20 2	21 22
	23 24 25 26 27 2	28

Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Use Case 1: Date Picker

#### • Use case 2:

Put a time trigger on the scope where the new tickets come in. Define the time for the trigger (this might depend on SLAs), e.g. four hours. Put a control behind the trigger if an engineer has taken care of the ticket or not. If not, an e-mail is sent to the team lead.



Fig. 6: CM Process Designer - Use Case 2: Workflow

Properties		•
Properties		
name	EscalationTrigger_1	
minutes	0	
hours	4	
days	0	
use calendar		
repeatable		
script after timer		
script on timer start		
retry interval	default value	

Fig. 7: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 2: Properties Editor for Time Trigger

Unassigned tickets (5)			
100265	<u>Check invoice # 998877</u> Customer: <u>Skywalker,Lea</u> 7/31/14 1:15 PM	ũ	
100260	Sell a printer to each special end customer Customer: <u>Skywalker,Luke</u> misc 5/5/14 3:07 PM	ũ	
100251	Customer question regarding product documentation Customer: <u>Skywalker,Lea</u> CM/Phone 3/28/14 2:30 PM	2	
00244	Application ABC not available Customer: <u>Skywalker,Lea</u> Web Client 3/19/14 1:10 PM	2	
100243	Call back Customer from New York Customer: <u>Mia Skydiver</u> misc 3/19/14 12:40 PM	2	

Fig. 8: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Use Case 2: Ticket List

### • Use case 3:

Put a time trigger to the activity *Close ticket with solution* and set a defined period of time for the trigger, e.g. five days. Behind the trigger there is the end node of the process. For five days, the ticket can still be edited, after this time, it is closed automatically.



Fig. 9: CM Process Designer - Use Case 3: Workflow

Properties		•
Properties		
name	escalationTrigger	
minutes	0	
hours	0	
days	5	
use calendar		
repeatable		
script after timer		
script on timer start		
activate manually		
retry interval	default value	

Fig. 10: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 3: Properties Editor for Time Trigger

Ticket		Accept   Edit   Clone   Print   E	)isplay 🔻	Workflow activities
6	CIO cannot log in anymore ServiceDesk   End positive Unassigned   Open since 2/20/14 3:44 PM priority very_high			Workspace Workspace is empty All your unsaved tasks are automatically listed in this
	Customers	A	dd Hide	workspace.
e	Main customer Mr 💌			Favorites
	Luke Skywalker E-Mail luke@localhost			Favorites are empty Drag tickets, contacts, companies or searches into this
	Engineers	A	dd   Hide	space to save them as lavonies.
	No relations	A	dd   Hide	
	History	Comment   E-Mail   Attachment   Time book	ng Hide	
	Display all entries V Sorting latest first V Add comment, e-mail or attachment			
1 minute a	go #3 changed by Susan ServiceDesk Close ticket with solution has been work on ucket has been ingered	n triggered, new Scope is <b>End positive</b>		
	<ul> <li>Check SLA has been triggered</li> <li>New IT ticket has been triggered</li> </ul>			
4 minutes	ago #2 changed by Workflow Timer = Ticket not assigned to engineer - a = Engineer set? has been triggered	llert! has been triggered		

Fig. 11: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Closed Ticket

# **Scripting with Time Triggers**

The following methods are of major importance when you work with time triggers:

- TimerTrigger.setDueTime(long pDueTime in millisecs) Sets the time when the trigger should fire. The time recording starts when the trigger enters the scope or activity where the trigger is attached. So *setDueTime()* defines the time period in milliseconds from the entry time to the desired firing event.
- workflowApi.reinitializeTrigger() (different method signatures)
   Starts the time recording for the given trigger again, i.e. re-sets its start time.

#### workflowApi.deactivateTimer()

(different method signatures)Deactivates the given time trigger, i.e. the trigger will never fire until re-initialized.(There is **no** method *activateTimer()*. Use *workflowApi.reinitializeTrigger()* to re-activate the trigger).

Please see also section Working with Calendars and Times.

### Example 1: Set the Due Time of a Time Trigger Depending on the Queue

This script could be used as a script on timer start for a time trigger at a scope. It will initialize the trigger for an escalation depending on the queue, i.e. if the ticket is in the *HelpDesk\_1st\_Leve*/queue there is less time until the escalation than in the *HelpDesk\_2nd\_Leve*/queue.

Within the scripts *scripts on timer start* and s*cript after timer*, the object timer exists as an implicit initialization of *TimerTrigger*. So you can work using triggers without any steps before. However, in an Admin-Tool script you will have to import the *TimerTrigger* class or the respective Java package.

The following script could be used in a service desk and help desk environment and placed in the following *TimerTrigger*.



Fig. 12: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - TimerTrigger in ServiceDesk Workflow

```
Example for a script on timer start

def addedEscalMillis = 0
switch (ticket.queue.name) {
   case "HelpDesk_lst_Level":
    addedEscalMillis = 12*60*60*1000L;
    break;
   case "HelpDesk_2nd_Level":
    addedEscalMillis = 24*60*60*1000L;
    break;
   case "ServiceDesk":
    addedEscalMillis = 4*60*60*1000L;
  }
trigger.setDueTime(addedEscalMillis)
```

### Attention:

For this example, it makes sense to use fixed values for the times directly in the script code. In real life environments you might want to store escalation times and the like in system properties and retrieve them using the *configurationService*. That way, an administrator can easily access and edit the escalation times without any manipulation of the workflow implementation.

In real life, a business calendar might also be used - please see Example 2.

In the server.log file, you can see the time when the trigger is supposed to fire.

_		
	2014-03-28 15:32:42,156 INFO [w.DefaultWorkflowEventListener] Ticket's 100253 timer defaultScope/Service_Des/TimeTrippen1 was activated with constantion first Fai New 20.15:03:43 CET 2014	
	2014-03-28 15:32:42,166 INFO [w.DefaultWorkflowEventListener] Ticket's 100253 timer defaultScope/Service_Des /TimeTrigger2 was activated with escalation time Fri Mar 28 19:32:42 CET 2014	
	2014-03-28 15:32:58,866 INFO [ket.resource.Properties Factory] Loading properties files from vfszip:/usr/local/yposs-5.1.0.0a/yserver/cmas/deproy/cmo.ear/web-crient-web	nonen
	.2.5.jar/com/consol/cmweb/client/components/ticket/list/filter/FilterSelectionPanel.properties with loader org.apache.wicket.resource.IsoPropertiesFilePropertiesLoaders	1
	2014-03-28 15:32:58,907 INFO [ket.resource.PropertiesFactory] Loading properties files from vfszip:/usr/local/jboss-5.1.0.GA/server/cmas/deploy/cm6.ear/web-client-weba	nen
	.2.5.jar/com/consol/cmweb/client/components/ticket/list/TicketListOptionsPanel.properties with loader org.apache.wicket.resource.IsoPropertiesFilePropertiesLoader@7fb51334 trigger DueTime set to 4 hrs later	
	2014-03-28 15:33:03,345 INFO [orkflow.engine.job.JobExecutor] Removing timer after regular execution: workflow instance id: 249, timer name: defaultScope/Service_Desk/Tin	_
	2014-03-28 15:33:03,345 INFO [.engine.exe.event.TimerManager] Removing timer of WorkflowInstance id : 249	-
	2014-03-28 15:33:03,353 INFO [w.DefaultWorkflowEventListener] Ticket's 100253 timer defaultScope/Service_Desk/TimeTrigger1 was deactivated	
_		

Fig. 13: File server.log with Calculated Timer DueTime

The same principle could be applied to calculate the escalation time depending on the ticket priority, the *VIP* status of a customer, or any other parameter.

### Example 2: Calculate an Escalation as Warning 2 Days before Desired End Date

```
Calculate and set time for TimerTrigger using BusinessCalendar
def now = new Date()
def wunschTermin = ticket.get("helpdesk_standard", "date_test")
def twoWorkDays = -2*8*60*60*1000L
// calculate escalation date
def escalDate = BusinessCalendarUtil.getBusinessTime(wunschTermin, twoWorkDays,
ticket.queue.calendar)
// calculate and set due time
trigger.setDueTime(escalDate.time - now.time)
```

# 4.7.3 Mail Triggers

- Mail Triggers
  - Introduction to Mail Triggers
    - Mail Trigger at a Scope
    - Mail Trigger at an Activity
  - Adding a Mail Trigger to a Workflow
    - Adding a Mail Trigger to a Scope
    - Adding a Mail Trigger to an Activity
  - Properties of a Mail Trigger
  - Examples for Mail Triggers
    - Use Case 1: Overlay for Ticket Icon
    - Use Case 2: Overlay for Ticket Icon and E-Mail Confirmation by Engineer
  - Process Logic with Mail Triggers

### **Introduction to Mail Triggers**

One of the core functionalities of ConSol\*CM is its interaction with an e-mail infrastructure. This makes it possible for the engineer to send manual e-mails and for the system to send automatic e-mails to customers and to engineers, as required in the respective process step. Obviously, ConSol\*CM has also to receive e-mails. This is done by retrieving e-mails from one or more mailboxes with ConSol\*CM-owned addresses. For a detailed explanation of all interactions between the mail server and ConSol\*CM, please refer to the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual* and the *ConSol\*CM Operations Manual*. Here, only the workflow interactions are explained.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Mail Trigger

### Mail Trigger at a Scope

When an e-mail is received which belongs to an existing and active (open) ticket, it might be required to register this action and to perform specific actions subsequently. This can be achieved using one or more mail triggers within a workflow.

### Attention:

Please keep in mind that (in the default configuration, i.e. without modification of the Admin-Tool script *AppendToTicket.groovy*) the **only automatic action**, which is performed by ConSol\*CM after having received an e-mail in a specific mailbox, is to attach this e-mail to the ticket with the matching ticket tag in the subject, e.g. *Ticket (<TicketNumber>)*. See also *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual* section *Scripts of Type E-Mail*.

**All other actions**, which should be executed when an e-mail has been received, have to be programmed **manually** in the workflow (and/or in Admin-Tool scripts)!

Examples for the use of mail triggers are:

When an e-mail has been received ...

- the engineer of the ticket (the ticket owner) should also get an e-mail as notification.
- the ticket icon (in the Web Client) should be marked by an overlay.
- the ticket should be transferred to an activity where the engineer has to confirm that he/she has read the e-mail.
- the sender and the subject of the e-mail are checked and parsed. If the e-mail is a confirmation or a denial in an approver process, the ticket is managed according to the defined rules and activities in the workflow. That way, the approval can be performed using the e-mail only, no login of the approver in the Web Client is required.

### Mail Trigger at an Activity

When a mail trigger is attached to an activity, this activity is only executed when an e-mail is received.



Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Mail Trigger at Activity

### Adding a Mail Trigger to a Workflow

### Adding a Mail Trigger to a Scope

Grab the mail trigger icon in the palette and drop it into the desired scope. It is automatically attached to the top of the scope. You can modify the position afterwards (move it to the left or right in order to improve the layout). Only one mail trigger can be used per scope.

A mail trigger which has been attached to a scope cannot be moved to another scope. In case you would like to attach a mail trigger to another scope, remove the one you have defined and create a new one for the correct scope.

You can draw connections from the trigger to put activities or decision nodes behind it. The first step which is executed after a mail trigger always has to be an automatic activity!

### Adding a Mail Trigger to an Activity

In the very rare case that you have to attach a mail trigger to an activity (we do not recommend this!), grab the mail trigger icon in the palette and drop it into the desired activity. It will be attached to the corner of the activity.

A mail trigger which has been attached to an activity cannot be moved to another scope or activity. In case you would like to attach a mail trigger to another scope/activity, remove the one you have defined and create a new one for the correct scope/activity.

### **Properties of a Mail Trigger**

A mail trigger does not have any properties.

### **Examples for Mail Triggers**

### Use Case 1: Overlay for Ticket Icon

When an e-mail has been received for a ticket which is currently in the scope, the ticket icon in the Web Client GUI should be marked with the overlay *mail*.

The mail trigger is attached to the scope and the overlay is attached to the adjacent automatic activity. The overlay range is *activity*.

That way, the ticket is marked with the overlay when the e-mail has come in. As soon as an engineer has moved the ticket to another activity, the overlay disappears.

Please note that the ticket does not leave its context. All that happens is the attachment of the overlay to the ticket icon. Then the ticket returns to its original position in the workflow. We call this an interrupt. Please read the section Process Logic for a detailed explanation.



Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 1: Scope with Mail Trigger

Ticket		
100740	Time Booking System unavailable ServiceDesk   Service Desk Unassigned   Open since 2/24/14 8:49 AM Priority high Module misc Ask for feedback no Country Germany	

Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Use Case 1: Ticket with Overlay Icon

### Use Case 2: Overlay for Ticket Icon and E-Mail Confirmation by Engineer

When an e-mail has been received for a ticket which is currently in the scope, the ticket icon in the Web Client GUI should be marked with the overlay *mail*. Additionally, the ticket should be transferred to a position where it waits until the engineer has confirmed that he/she has read the e-mail.

The mail trigger is attached to the scope and the overlay is attached to the adjacent automatic activity. The overlay range is *activity*. That way, the ticket is marked with the overlay when the e-mail has come in.

Within the script which follows the mail trigger, a *boolean* field *mail\_to\_read* is set to *true*. In the workflow, an activity *Confirmed: e-mail read*! is offered wherever required. It is only displayed in case the value of the *boolean* field *mail\_to\_read* is *true*. This is a stronger mechanism to remind the engineer of an incoming e-mail than to use only the overlay. The engineer has to confirm the e-mail by executing the workflow activity *Confirmed: e-mail read*! explicitly. Within this workflow activity the value of the *boolean* field *mail\_to\_read* is set back to *false*. Now the ticket is ready to receive another e-mail and to notify the engineer.

Please note that also in this case the ticket does not leave its context as a consequence of the action which is executed after the e-mail has come in. All that happens is the attachment of the overlay to the ticket icon and the modification of a *boolean* variable. The ticket returns to its original position in the workflow. So this is also an interrupt. Please read the section Process Logic for a detailed explanation.



Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 2: Scope with Mail Trigger

Properties		D 3
Properties		
name	Email_received	
label	E-mail received	
description		
sort index	11	
overlay	8	
overlay range	Activity	
precondition		
script	Script is provided	
activity type	Automatic	
history visibility	default	
disable auto update		

Fig. 6: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 2: Properties of Activity "E-mail received"

😑 Custom Field Administration				
Groups		Fields		
Filter: All queues	•	Filter:		
Ticket data Customer data Activity Form	n data	Name	Data type	
Name		mail_to_read	boolean	
helpdesk_standard				
sales_standard				
qualification				
workaround				
feedback				
dependent_enum				
queue_fields faq numbers				
serviceDesk_fields				
		• •		
Assigned annotations		Assigned annotations		
Name Value	Annotation group	Name	Value	Annotation group
		visibility	none	common

Fig. 7: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - Use Case 2: New Boolean Field to Register E-Mail

Edit script	×
Script	
<pre>l ticket.set("serviceDesk_fields.mail_to_read",true)</pre>	
Compilation result	
No errors	
OK Cancel	

Fig. 8: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 2: Script for Activity "E-mail received"



Fig. 9: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 2: Activity for E-Mail Confirmation

Properties		0) ×
Properties		
name	Confirmed_email_read	
label	Confirmed: e-mail read!	
description		
sort index	12	
overlay		
precondition	Script is provided	
script	Script is provided	
activity type	Manual	•
history visibility	default	-
disable auto update		

Fig. 10: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 2: Properties of Activity "Confirmed: e-mail read!"

Edit script	×
Script	
<pre>1 return ticket.get("serviceDesk_fields.mail_to_read</pre>	i")
Compilation result	
No errors	
OK Cancel	

Fig. 11: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 2: Precondition Script for Activity "Confirmed: e-mail read!"



Fig. 12: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Use Case 2: Script for Activity "Confirmed: e-mail read!"

Ticket	Accept	Edit Clone Pri	nt   Display 💌	Workflow activities
<b>B</b>	Time Booking System unavailable			Close ticket with solution
100740	ServiceDesk   Work in progress Unassigned   Open since 2/24/14 8:49 AM Priority high Module misc			Consticket without colution Confirmed: e-mail read!
	Country Germany			Workspace
	Country Germany Customers		Add Hide	Workspace Workspace is empty All your unsaved tasks are
	Country Germany Customers Main customer		Add Hide	Workspace Workspace is empty All your unsaved tasks are automatically listed in this

Fig. 13: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Use Case 2: Workflow Activity "Confirmed: e-mail read!"

### **Process Logic with Mail Triggers**

When an e-mail is received, the mail trigger of the innermost possible scope fires.

#### Example 1:

The ticket is at position (1) in the *Ticket on hold* scope. When an e-mail comes in, the mail trigger for this scope fires (2) and, as a consequence, the ticket is moved to another scope (3).



Fig. 14: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Example 1: Mail Trigger of Sub-Scope Active

### Example 2:

The ticket is at position (1) in the *Work in progress* scope. When an e-mail comes in, the mail trigger of the main scope (2) fires (because the *Work in progress* scope does not have a mail trigger). So the ticket position is not changed (3).



Fig. 15: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Example 2: Mail Trigger of Main Scope Active

# 4.7.4 Business Event Triggers

- Business Event Triggers
  - Introduction to Business Event Triggers
  - Adding a Business Event Trigger to a Workflow
    - Adding a Business Event Trigger to a Scope
  - Properties of a Business Event Trigger
  - Business Logic of Business Event Triggers
    - Firing Order of Serialized Business Event Triggers
    - Firing Order of Business Event Triggers in Hierarchical Scopes
      - Case 1
      - Case 2
      - Case 3
  - Examples for Business Event Triggers
    - Use Case 1: Check Engineer Comment
    - Use Case 2: Re-Calculate the Ticket Priority if Impact and/or Urgency Have Been Changed
    - Use Case 3: Continue Delivery Process When Shipment for the Order Has Arrived
  - Best Practices: Using Business Event Triggers

### **Introduction to Business Event Triggers**

In business processes, there are often events during a regular process which have to be taken care of. For example, it might be required to inform the team lead if someone sets a ticket priority to *Extra High*. Or, after a change of the engineer of a ticket, it might be required to see if the engineer is logged in (if he/she is not in, the ticket has to be transferred to another engineer). There are numerous examples in business life for such events.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Business Event Trigger

ConSol\*CM can notice events using business event triggers and can react to the following types of events:

- change of engineer
- change of queue
- change of the subject
- change of the referenced engineer(s)
- change of a comment (usually adding a new comment, i.e. a text comment or an e-mail)
- change of any custom field which has been defined by the system developer (this can be e.g. the priority, a category, the content of a certain text box)

When the event occurs, the business event trigger fires.

#### Information:

You as a workflow developer have to implement everything that should happen as a consequence when a business event trigger has fired! There are no automatic actions. All the business event trigger does, is to give a signal *event has occurred*.

A workflow can contain as many business event triggers as required. However, you have to make sure that in the process it is possible that all business event triggers can fire potentially (and that one does not depend on an action which cannot ever happen, because another business event (or time) trigger has fired before). Please see section Process Logic for more information.

### Adding a Business Event Trigger to a Workflow

Business event triggers can only be attached to a scope, never to activities.

### Adding a Business Event Trigger to a Scope

Grab the business event trigger icon in the palette and drop it into the desired scope. It is automatically attached to the top of the scope. You can modify the position afterwards (move it to the left or right to change the order of triggers or just to improve the layout).

A business event trigger which has been attached to a scope cannot be moved to another scope. In case you would like to attach a business event trigger to another scope, remove the one you have defined and create a new one for the correct scope.

To configure the properties of the trigger, select it in the editing panel and set the correct values in the Properties Editor. See the following section Properties of a Business Event Trigger .

You can draw connections from the trigger to put activities or decision nodes behind it. The first step which is executed after a business event trigger always has to be an automatic activity!

### Properties of a Business Event Trigger

Properties	₽	×
Properties		
queue		
engineer		
subject		
comment		
referenced engineer		
custom field		
script after event		

Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Properties of a Business Event Trigger

A business event trigger has the following properties:

#### • queue

Mark this check box if the business event trigger should react to a change of the queue, i.e. the trigger fires when the ticket is transferred to another queue. It is not relevant if this has been a manual action or has been performed automatically by the system.

### • engineer

Mark this check box when the trigger should react to a change of the engineer (owner) of the ticket. This can be a manual or an automatic action. There are three possible constellations:

- The ticket did not have an engineer and an engineer is set.
- The ticket has an engineer and the ticket is given to another engineer.
- The ticket has an engineer and the engineer is set to *null* (no engineer).

### subject

Mark this check box when the trigger should react to a change of the ticket subject.

### • comment

Mark this check box when the trigger should react to the change of a comment, i.e.:

- An engineer has added a new (text) comment.
- A customer has added a new (text) comment using ConSol\*CM/Track access.
- An e-mail has been received for the ticket.
- An e-mail has been sent out from the ticket.
- One or more attachment(s) has/have been added to the ticket.

### • referenced engineer

Mark this check box when the trigger should react to a change of additional engineers in certain engineer roles of the ticket (ticket section *Engineers*). This can be one of the following situations (manually set or automatically by the system):

- The ticket did not have any additional engineers and one or more additional engineer(s) is/are set.
- The ticket has one or more additional engineer(s) and one or more of them is/are set to *null* or changed to another name.
- The ticket has one or more additional engineer(s) and all those engineers are set to *null* (no engineer).

#### • custom field

Use the (...) button to open the pop-up window *Event trigger* (see next figure) where you can select the custom field(s) which should be monitored. Use the *plus* and *minus* buttons to add more fields or to reduce the number of monitored fields. As in the custom field definition (see *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual*, section *Custom Field Administration*), you first have to select the custom field group in the left pull-down menu and then you can choose one of the custom fields of this group in the right pull-down menu. You can select as many custom fields as you like.

_		
	Event trigger	×
	Custom field changes	
	priority 👻	priority + - ^
	category1_fields	
	helpdesk_standard	
	qualification	
	SD_fields	
	workaround	
	priority	
	queue_fields	
	admin_fields 🔹	
		-
	use asterisk	(*) to include all groups or fields
		OK Cancel

Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Property "custom field" of a Business Event Trigger

#### script after event

Here you can define a script (using the ConSol\*CM Script Editor) which should be executed when the business event trigger has fired. It has to return *true* or *false*. When it returns *true*, the event is really fired, i.e. the automatic activity behind the business event trigger is executed. In case the script returns *false*, the event is blocked and the automatic activity is not executed. That way you can exactly control when the action (activity) should be performed, e.g. the trigger reacts to a change of the priority but should only really fire when the new priority is *Extra High*. Then the script checks the new priority and only when the new value is *Extra High* the script returns *true*, for all other values it returns *false*.

#### Attention:

The *script after event* is only used to control and fine-tune the firing of the business event trigger! Every action which should be performed when the trigger has fired has to be located in an automatic activity behind the trigger! This guarantees a good process logic and helps visualize the process in the Process Designer.

### **Business Logic of Business Event Triggers**

#### Firing Order of Serialized Business Event Triggers

When an event has occurred which is relevant for a business event trigger, this trigger fires. Then the *script after event* is executed. If it returns *true*, the following automatic activity or decision node with two following automatic activities is executed.

If the engineer changes more than one ticket parameter and different business event triggers have been defined for those parameters at the scope, the business event triggers fire according to their order at the scope.



Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Firing Order of Business Event Triggers (1)

If one of the business event trigger actions leads the ticket to a new destination (i.e. it is no longer in the scope where the next business event trigger would be located), the following business event trigger is not fired. In the example in the next figure, business event trigger (3) will not be fired, if the *Re-calculate priority* trigger (2) has been fired (see *Use Case 2* in section Examples for Business Event Triggers), because the subsequent actions lead the ticket to another queue.



Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Firing Order of Business Event Triggers (2)

### Firing Order of Business Event Triggers in Hierarchical Scopes

In case there are business event triggers in hierarchical scopes, the event is *consumed* by the innermost business event trigger, i.e. by the business event trigger of the innermost scope. All events which have not been consumed there, are further processed by the next outer scope, then the next and so on.

### Case 1

DUTER Scope Queue and Engineer INNER Scope Some activity		Queue
Queue and Engineer	R Scope	
	Start1	Queue and Engineer

Fig. 6: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Hierarchical Business Event Triggers (1)

### Fired events:

Events	Triggers fired
Queue	Inner
Queue and Engineer	Inner for both
Engineer	Inner

### Case 2



Fig. 7: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Hierarchical Business Event Triggers (2)

### Fired events:

Events	Triggers fired
Queue	Outer
Engineer	Inner
Queue and Engineer	Inner and Outer

### Case 3



Fig. 8: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Hierarchical Business Event Triggers (3)

#### Fired events:

Events	Triggers fired
Queue	Inner
Engineer	Outer
Queue and Engineer	Inner (queue) and Outer (engineer only)

# **Examples for Business Event Triggers**

### **Use Case 1: Check Engineer Comment**

If a new comment has been added to the ticket by someone else, not by the current engineer (the ticket owner), then an overlay should be attached to the ticket icon. That way the ticket is marked and the engineer can see in the ticket list that there is a new comment in one of his/her tickets. The comment can be made by another engineer who has writing access to the queue or by a customer who can add comments using ConSol\*CM/Track access. Or an e-mail might have been received.



Fig. 9: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Business Event Trigger with Following Activities

Properties	₽	×
Properties		
queue		
engineer		
subject		
comment		
referenced engineer		
custom field		
script after event		

Fig. 10: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Properties of a Business Event Trigger (1)

Code of decision node script	
return (workflowApi.getCurrentEngineer() == ticket.getEngineer())	

ConSol∦	0	
CM6	Logged in: Charly Chef	
Overview Create ticket Create customer	Manage templates All customer group	ps Q
View: ServiceDeskActive 👻 🛄 🔘	Ticket   Edit   Clone   Print   Display 🔻	Workflow activities
Own tickets (1)	Login not possible - please help soon	New IT ticket
Login not possible - please help soch	3 Assigned to Chef, Charly   Chen since 2/20/14 3:24 PM	Workspace
3 Assigned to: Chef, Charly	Add Hide	Workspace is empty All your unsaved tasks are automatically listed in this
Unassigned tickets (3)	Main customer	workspace.
(-)	Luke Skywalker E-Mail Luke@localhost	Favorites
		Favorites are empty Drag tickets, contacts,
	Engineers Add   Hide No relations   Add   Hide	companies or searches into this space to save them as favorites.
	History Comment E-Mail Attachment Time booking Hide	
	Display all entries V Sorting latest first V	
	2/21/14 #6 created by Susan ServiceDesk   Action  10.01 default class	
	Today I talked to the customer - problem has been solved.	
	10:01 Comment by ticket owner? has been triggered	
	2/21/14 #5 changed by Charly Chef 10:00 Engineer assigned to Charly Chef	
	2/21/14 #4 changed by admin 09:59 Ticket has been transferred to new activity defaultScope/Service_Desk/Start1	
	2/20/14 #3 changed by admin 15:43 Ticket has been transferred to new activity defaultScope/Service_Desk/Start1 15:38 Ticket has been transferred to new activity defaultScope/Service_Desk/Start1	
	2/2014 #2 changed by Workflow Timer 15:27 Engineer set? has been triggered	

Fig. 11: ConSol\*CM/Web Client- Ticket Marked with New Overlay

# Use Case 2: Re-Calculate the Ticket Priority if Impact and/or Urgency Have Been Changed

This is an example from an *ITIL Service Desk* environment. According to the *ITIL* standards, the ticket priority is calculated from two values: impact and urgency. That means, in the ticket there are two fields which can be modified by the engineer and the priority is calculated automatically from the two values. The priority might then be displayed as ticket color or as read-only list (or both).

This principle requires a re-calculation of the priority in case at least one of the two fields (impact/urgency) has been changed. This is achieved using a business event trigger with an adjacent activity where the re-calculation is performed.



Fig. 12: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Business Event Trigger with Following Automatic Activity

Properties		₽	×
Properties			
queue			
engineer			
subject			
comment			
referenced engineer			
custom field	multiple attributes		
script after event			

Fig. 13: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Properties of a Business Event Trigger (2)

🚺 Event trigger	×
Custom field changes	
service_desk_fields 🔹	urgency + - ^
service_desk_fields	impact 🗸 +
use asterisk (	*) to include all groups or fields
	OK Cancel

Fig. 14: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Property "custom field" of a Business Event Trigger (2)

Code of automatic activity script Re-calculate priority
<pre>// Re-calculate priority: String imp_value = ticket.get("service_desk_fields.impact").getName() String urg_value = ticket.get("service_desk_fields.urgency").getName();</pre>
ScriptProvider scriptProvider = scriptProviderService.createDatabaseProvider("calculatePriority.groovy") //content of calculatePriority.groovy is omitted here, because it is not relevant for the current context

### Use Case 3: Continue Delivery Process When Shipment for the Order Has Arrived

This is an example taken from a shipment and delivery process: new components (e.g. hardware) are ordered. The ticket waits in the scope *Order: Waiting for shipment*. When the shipment has arrived, an engineer of another team registers this shipment and sets the *Shipment received* tag. This change of ticket data (*Shipment received* from *false* to *true*) is registered by the business event trigger which listens to the respective *boolean* value (the check box). After the business event trigger has fired, the check box is checked (in the decision node), and when the value is set to *true*, the ticket is forwarded to the next scope *Deliver components*. The engineers who are responsible for the delivery now see the ticket in their view *Components ready for delivery* and can acknowledge the delivery when they are done with *All components delivered*.



Fig. 15: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Workflow for Use Case 3

# **Best Practices: Using Business Event Triggers**

See section Best Practices: Avoid Self-Triggering Business Event Triggers.

# 4.7.5 Activity Control Forms (ACFs)

- Activity Control Forms (ACFs)
  - Introduction to ACFs
  - Adding an ACF to a Workflow
    - Variant A: Starting the ACF Definition Using the Admin-Tool
    - Variant B: Starting the ACF Definition Using the Process Designer
  - Properties of an ACF
  - Business Logic of ACFs
    - ACF at Manual Activity
    - ACF at Manual Activity with Condition
  - Examples for the Use of ACFs
    - Use Case 1: ACF for the Dismissal of a Customer Request
    - Use Case 2: Fill-in Sales Information when Bid is Created

### Introduction to ACFs

An *Activity Control Form (ACF)* is a web form which is offered to the engineer at one or more process steps. In this way, the data input can be controlled in a very strict way.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Activity Control Form (ACF)

For example, when a help desk agent wants to dismiss a complaint, this cannot be performed without giving a reason. In the process this is implemented using an ACF which is displayed when the engineer has clicked on the workflow activity *Dismiss complaint*. A form is opened where the engineer has to select a category for the dismissal and a text box where he/she can enter a note. Or, using the example of a sales process, when an engineer (a sales agent in this case) clicks on *Make appointment with potential customer*, a form is displayed, where the budget, the size of the customer's company, and the products of interest have to be entered.

An ACF can offer optional and mandatory fields.

### Information:

We recommend to set a "..." behind the name of every activity which will automatically open an ACF. This helps the user to distinguish between ACF-loaded activities and simple activities.

Cor	nSol <del>*</del> CM6		Logged in: Susan ServiceDesk 💌	0	
Overview	Create ticket Create cus	tomer	Manage templates Manage Word templates	Reselle	r Q
View:	ServiceDeskAll 👻		Ticket	Accept   Edit   Clone   Print   Display 🔻	Workflow activities
	Own tickets (9)		Dismiss ticket		New IT ticket
100265 100265	Workgroup tickets (3) Unassigned tickets (5) Check invoice # 998877 Customer: <u>SkywalkerLea</u> 7/31/14 1:15 PM Sell a printer to each special end <u>customer</u> Customer: <u>SkywalkerLuke</u> misc Sic/14 3:07 PM		Please enter the reason for the dismissal of this ticket: Reason of dismissal Choose One  Choose One Choose O		Workspace is empty All your unsaved tasks are automatically listed in this workspace.
100251	Customer question regarding product documentation Customer: <u>SkywalkerLea</u> CM/Phone 3/28/14 2:30 PM Application ABC not available	л Д	OK Cancel Check invoice # 998877 ServiceDesk   New ticket Unassigned ( Open since 7/31/14 1:15 PM Priorty high Ask for feedback no		

Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Opened ACF

# Adding an ACF to a Workflow

### Variant A: Starting the ACF Definition Using the Admin-Tool

Before you can add an ACF to the workflow, it has to be defined using the Admin-Tool. Please refer to the ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual, chapter Custom Field Administration for a detailed explanation. Here, we assume you have already defined an ACF and want to add it to the workflow.

An ACF is always added to a manual activity. To add an ACF to the target activity, grab the ACF icon in the palette and attach it to the activity using drag-and-drop. Then you can configure the ACF properties. In case you add an ACF to an automatic activity, this activity is changed to type *Manual*.

In the Web Client, the ACF will be opened when the user clicks on the workflow activity to which the ACF is attached in the workflow. See figure above.

### Variant B: Starting the ACF Definition Using the Process Designer

You can also add an empty ACF to a workflow activity and define the name during this operation. Then an empty ACF will be created in the Admin-Tool and you have to assign the custom fields to this ACF in a later step.



Attention:

Do not forget to reload the Admin-Tool data! When you have defined the ACF in the Process Designer, there is no automatic data transfer to the Admin-Tool.

### **Properties of an ACF**

These are the properties of an ACF:

• name

The name of the ACF. Select the name from the drop-down menu. All ACFs which have been defined in the Admin-Tool are available.

• required fields

This opens a pop-up window (see figure below) where you can define mandatory fields. As a default, all ACF fields are optional, i.e. when the form is opened in the Web Client, the user can enter data but can also continue the process without doing so. For mandatory fields, the process can only be continued when the field has been filled.

• Script

Here, you can define a script which will be executed before the ACF is loaded. Usually, this kind of script is used to set default values in ACF custom fields.



Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Properties of an ACF

### Attention:

All custom fields which are part of an ACF have to be available in the target queue, i.e. the respective custom field group (CF group) has to be assigned to the queue where the workflow is used! There are two possibilities to achieve that:

- 1. You assign the CF group to a queue manually.
- 2. You just create the ACF and use it in a worflow. When you deploy the workflow, ConSol\*CM will automatically assign the required CF groups to the queues where the workflow is used.

For a detailed explanation of queue management, please see the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual.* 

### **Business Logic of ACFs**

### ACF at Manual Activity

ACFs are only possible for manual activities. When a user selects a workflow activity in the Web Client, the ACF script is executed (if there is a script). Then the ACF is opened in the Web Client (with optional and mandatory fields). If fields, which are part of the ACF, are also available in the regular ticket data fields, those fields might have been edited/filled-in by an engineer before the ACF is used. Thus those fields might be already filled-in in the ACF. The engineer can leave them as-is (and use the ACF as control only) or can modify the content of the fields.

If the data of the ACF should not be shown before a certain step in the process has been reached, the data can be put into one (or more) separate custom field group(s) which are *invisible* at the start of the process. In the step after the activity with the ACF, the custom field groups are faded in using the script of a workflow activity. Please refer also to the Best Practices section in this manual for more recommendations concerning the use of ACFs.

When an ACF is canceled, it returns to the scope of the last activity, because the ticket always waits **behind** the last activity (and **not** before the next).



Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - ACF Process Logic

#### Example:

- A ticket is created and runs through the automatic activity Set parameters.
- It waits behind this activity, at position (1) in the scope *New ticket*. The next activities *Dismiss ticket* ... and *New IT ticket* (not shown here) are displayed in the Web Client.
- The engineer selects *Dismiss ticket ...* .
- The script for the ACF at *Dismiss ticket ...* is executed (2).
- The ACF is shown in the GUI.
  - 1. Variant 1:
    - a. The ACF is canceled.
    - b. The ticket goes back to (1).
  - 2. Variant 2:
    - a. The ACF is filled-in and confirmed.
    - b. The activity *Dismiss ticket ...* is executed (in case there is a script in this activity, the script is executed), the ticket passes through the node and continues on its way (3). In the example above, it is closed.

### ACF at Manual Activity with Condition

In case a manual activity has a condition, the activity is only displayed if the condition script returns *true*, i.e. also the ACF is only displayed if the condition script returns *true*.



Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Manual Activity with ACF and Condition

### Examples for the Use of ACFs

### Use Case 1: ACF for the Dismissal of a Customer Request

This example was used in the previous sections. The engineer can only dismiss a customer request when a reason has been given. This is selected from a drop-down menu. Additionally, the engineer can add a note in a text field.

Custom Field Administration		
Groups	Fields	
Filter: All queues	Filter:	
Ticket data Activity Form data	Name	Data type
Name	dismissalReason	enum
helpdesk_standard	dismissalReasonText	long string
sales_standard		
conversation_data		
qualification		
workaround		
feedback		
queue_fields		
am_fields		
order_data		
serviceDesk_fields		
ServiceDeskDismissFields		

Fig. 6: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - ACF Definition



Fig. 7: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - ACF in Workflow

The Web Client GUI and the ACF properties are shown in the figures of the previous paragraphs.

### Use Case 2: Fill-in Sales Information when Bid is Created

When a sales representative selects the workflow activity *Create bid* in the Web Client GUI, an ACF is opened where several fields are offered. One field is a drop-down menu and a default value is set via script. The other fields are optional. The field *Product* has been filled-in for the ticket in previous process steps, so this field is offered with the selected value. It can either be left unchanged or it can be modified.

ſ	Edit Activity Form	×
CM6 Admin-Tool @ cm6doku-cm1.int.consol.de	Edit Activity Form i Edit Activity Form.	
File Views Help	Details	
🖌 🏠 🏷 🍸 🍋 🚉 📼 🛛	Name: CreateBid_ACF	
Custom Field Administration	Description:	
Groups		
Filter: All queues	Queue and Engineer Fields	
Ticket data Activity Form data	Custom Fields	
Name		Crown filtery lealer standard
CreateBid_ACF		
Dismiss licketACF	Assigned Display in new row	Available 🔺
	product (sales_standard)	effort (sales_standard)
workaround	sales_chance (sales_standard)	existing_customer (sales_standard)
	volume_consulting (sales_stan	incoming_date (sales_standard)
	BidInitiator (sales_standard)	priority (sales_standard)
Activity Form Description		OK Cancel
CM_Administration, Workflow_Admin]		

Fig. 8: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - ACF for Sales Workflow



Fig. 9: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - ACF in Sales Workflow

Process Designer: Initializing Script for Create Bid ACF
<pre>ticket.set("sales_standard.BidInitiator","Mr. Miller")</pre>
Ticket
-----------------------------------
Create bid
Product Others   * Sales
Volume consulting * Volume
Initiator of this bid: Mr. Miller
OK Cancel
New Sales Opportunity in Bordeaux
Sales   Sales
Sales   Sales

Fig. 10: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Sales Process ACF

## 4.8 Jump-out and Jump-in Nodes

- Jump-out and Jump-in Nodes
  - Introduction
  - Jump-out Nodes
    - Properties of a Jump-out Node
  - Jump-in Nodes
    - Properties of a Jump-in Node

## 4.8.1 Introduction

A process often consists of one or more sub-processes, e.g. in an IT help desk, there might be a first level team who accepts and qualifies the tickets, a second level team who can solve several problems, and some third level team with specialists. When you want to represent this process, you have to build a workflow for each special sub-process (1st level, 2nd level, 3rd level). Then the sub-processes have to be linked to make sure the handover of the ticket from one team to the next uses the correct way in the process.

A ticket might pass from the first level to the second level, on to a third level team, back to the second level team with another question, back to another third level team, and then back to the first level team who contacts the customer. So we need connections from one sub-process to the next one, i.e. nodes where a ticket leaves the present workflow, a **jump-out node**, and the counterpart in the following workflow, the **jump-in node**. If the ticket should start at the *START* node of the new process, no jump-in node is required.

In the Process Designer, jump-out and jump-in nodes are inserted into the workflow by drag-and-drop from the palette and are linked to other workflow elements depending on the desired process.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Example for Jump-out and Jump-in Nodes

## 4.8.2 Jump-out Nodes

A jump-out node defines a position where the ticket is to leave the (sub-)process and to enter the next (sub-)process.



Fig. 2: ConSol\*CMProcess Designer - Jump-out Node

## Properties of a Jump-out Node

For a jump-out node the following properties can be defined:

• name

Mandatory. Technical object name.

#### label

Optional. Localized name (if not set, the technical name is used) that will be displayed in the Web Client GUI.

description

Optional. It will be displayed as mouse-over in the Web Client GUI.

• sort index

Defines the order of the activities in the Web Client GUI.

• jump out node type

Mandatory. Either *Automatic* or *Manual* has to be selected. In case it is a manual node, the node is marked with the *hand/manual* icon  $\blacksquare$  in the Process Designer GUI.

• script

Optional. A script can be defined which is executed when the ticket enters the node.

• target queue name

Select the queue name to which the ticket should be passed.

• target jump in node

Select the jump-in node from the drop-down menu. All jump-in nodes from the workflow of the selected queue are offered. If no jump-in node is selected, the ticket will enter the other process, i.e. the target queue, at the *START* node.

#### Information:

When you start designing workflows you might have a *chicken-and-egg* problem when you start to define jump-out and jump-in nodes, because obviously you will have to start with one workflow when the other workflow is not yet present. We recommend to work with dummy queues without specific jump-in node. Then add the correct target queue name and the name of the jump-in node later.

#### • history visibility

See section history visibility

• disable auto update

See section disable auto update

Properties	D≯ ×
Properties	
name	to2ndLevelWithout
label	Transfer to 2nd level
description	Transfer to 2nd Level - no workaround provided
sort index	30
jump out node type	Manual 🗸
script	Script is provided
target queue name	HelpDesk_2nd_Level
target jump in node	defaultScope/second_level/transfer_1st_level_without
history visibility	default 🗸
disable auto update	

Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Jump-out Node: Properties Editor

## 4.8.3 Jump-in Nodes

A jump-in node is a node which defines the position where a ticket from another process (queue) can enter a queue with the current workflow. All jump-in nodes of a workflow are offered as target jump-in nodes when the queue with the respective workflow has been selected as target queue for a jump-out node.

From 2nd level with solution
<b>2</b>

Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Jump-in Node

## Properties of a Jump-in Node

For a jump-in node the following properties can be defined:

• name

Mandatory. Technical object name.

label

Optional. Localized name (if not set, the technical name is used) that will be displayed in the Web Client GUI.

• description

Optional. It will be displayed as mouse-over in the Web Client GUI.

• script

Optional. A script can be defined which is executed when the ticket enters the node.

• overlay

Optional. Click into the orange space to load a standard ConSol\*CM overlay or use the file explorer (...) for an upload of another icon from the file system.

• overlay range

Only displayed when overlay has been set.

• Activity

The overlay is attached only as long as the ticket stands behind the activity. As soon as the next activity is executed, the overlay is deleted from the ticket icon.

• Scope

The overlay is deleted when the ticket leaves the scope.

• Process

Once the overlay has been attached to the ticket icon, it stays there for the rest of the process.

• Next overlay

The overlay is attached to the ticket icon as long as no new overlay appears. In that case, only the new one is attached, the old one is deleted.

• history visibility

See section history visibility.

disable auto update

See section disable auto update.

Properties		D ×
Properties		
name	from_2nd_level_solution	
label	From 2nd level with solution	
description	Back from 2nd Level, solution is provided	
script		
overlay	0	
overlay range	Activity	-
history visibility	default	•
disable auto update		

Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Jump-in Node: Properties Editor

## **5 Process Logic**

- Process Logic
  - Activities
  - Interrupts and Exceptions
    - Interrupts
    - Exceptions
  - Loops (Errors in Workflows)
  - Process Logic of Time Triggers
  - Process Logic of Business Event Triggers

When you create and modify workflows it is important to know the basic principles of the workflow engine which result in the behavior of the ticket during the process. Therefore, we will give you a short overview of the basic rules of ConSol\*CM ticket processing.

## **5.1 Activities**

#### **Basic rules:**

- Passing through a workflow, a ticket always waits behind the last activity, not before the next!
- Then it looks for the next activity which can be executed/passed.
- If the next possible activity is a manual activity, the ticket stays at the position behind the previous activity (number (1) and (2) in the following figure).
- If the next possible activity is an automatic activity, the activity is executed, i.e. the ticket passes through this activity (number (3) in the following figure).
- An activity can have **one or more manual** activities as successor activities **or** an activity can have (only) **one automatic** activity as successor activity.
- When you save a workfow, the Process Designer automatically executes a consistency check. If there are any inconsistencies (e.g. two automatic activities), an error message is displayed and the workflow cannot be saved.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Process Logic 1

## **5.2 Interrupts and Exceptions**

In the course of a process, i.e during the time when the ticket is open and engineers work on it, there might be events which have to be taken care of. For example, when an e-mail is received by the ticket or when a time range for an SLA has run out, it is important to register the event and to react accordingly.

There are two ways to define the reaction and behavior of the tickets. You can implement an ...

#### • interrupt

This is a workflow architecture where the event is registered, one or more automatic activities are executed, and the ticket returns to its previous position in the workflow.

#### • exception

This is a workflow architecture where the event is registered and, due to the following manual or automatic activities, the ticket leaves its previous position and is taken to a new position within the workflow or in another workflow.

## 5.2.1 Interrupts

#### Interrupts ...

- are activated by triggers.
- cause a short interruption of the process to react to the trigger event.
- use automatic activities (one or more subsequent automatic actions).
- put the ticket back to its previous position in the workflow, i.e. back to the position where it was when the interrupt event has fired.
- are often used to mark the ticket icon with an overlay, e.g. when an e-mail has been received (see figure below) or when an escalation time has been reached.



Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Two Interrupts

## 5.2.2 Exceptions

#### Exceptions ...

- are activated by triggers.
- move the ticket from its old position in the workflow to a new position. The latter can be in the same or in another workflow.
- cause the process to continue at the new position.



Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Exception

## 5.3 Loops (Errors in Workflows)

(Infinite) Loops will cause errors in a process. They cannot be detected by the Process Designer, so you could deploy a workflow which contains a loop as shown in the figure below.

However, the process engine detects such loops at run-time and throws an *InfiniteWorkflowLoopException* to prevent the complete system failure. You can of course see the exception in the *server.log* file. In the Web Client, an error message is displayed.



Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Loop in Workflow

An error has occurred on 2/18/14 at 5:54 PM. Please contact your Administrator.

Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Error Message when Loop Was Detected

2014-02-18 17:52:18,277 WARN [rkflowConfigurationServiceImpl] [admin-] Missing translation for process element, key: defaultScope.Servic
e Desk.Prequalify_ticket.VIP_customer.info, bundle locale: null
2014-02-18 17:54:11,997 ERROR (Mflow Basiness Brents Bioputches) (2000) Brent during fining ticket change creat
com.consol.cmas.workflow.comm n.InfiniteWorkflowLoopException: Path: defaultScope/Service_Desk/Activity1-defaultScope/Service_Desk/Activity2 was already executed
at com.consol.cmas.woFKT10W.engine.exe.worKT10Wb1ementLxecutorimp1.cneckLoops(worKT10Wb1ementLxecutorimp1.java:142)
at com.consol.cmas.workflow.engine.exe.WorkflowElementExecutorImpl.doExecuteWithEvents(WorkflowElementExecutorImpl.java:87)
at com.consol.cmas.workflow.engine.exe.WorkflowElementExecutorImpl.executeInInterrupt(WorkflowElementExecutorImpl.java:78)
at sun.reflect.GeneratedMethodAccessor5197.invoke(Unknown Source)
at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:25)
at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:597)
at org.springframework.aop.support.AopUtils.invokeJoinpointUsingReflection(AopUtils.java:318)
at org.springframework.aop.framework.ReflectiveMethodInvocation.invokeJoinpoint(ReflectiveMethodInvocation.java:183)
at org.springframework.aop.framework.ReflectiveMethodInvocation.proceed(ReflectiveMethodInvocation.java:150)

Fig. 6: Console - File server.log: Error Message Caused by Workflow Loop

Business event triggers can also cause loops when the automatic activity which is attached to the trigger changes the parameter to which the trigger reacts. See section Best Practices - Avoid Self-Triggering Business Event Triggers.

## 5.4 Process Logic of Time Triggers

See section Time Trigger Business Logic.

## **5.5 Process Logic of Business Event Triggers**

See section Business Event Trigger Business Logic.

## 6 ConSol\*CM Process Designer Manual -Workflow Programming

## 6.1 Workflow Programming

- Workflow Programming
  - Introduction
  - Additional Tools for Workflow Programming
  - Notes About Method Syntax
    - Getter Methods Can Often Be Omitted
    - Setter Methods Can Often Be Omitted

## 6.1.1 Introduction

The process logic of ConSol\*CM workflows is implemented using the two basic pillars of ConSol\*CM process intelligence:

- 1. The logic which results from the order of scopes, activities, and other workflow elements.
- 2. The workflow scripts (which contain the real intelligence).

So far in this manual, we have concentrated on explaining the workflow elements which can be implemented using the graphic-driven functionalities of the Process Designer. In the following chapter, we will provide a deeper insight in workflow construction and will explain workflow programming.

You should have a basic knowledge of *Java and Groovy* programming, because ConSol\*CM scripts are written in Groovy. We will not provide an introduction to programming in general.

In ConSol\*CM workflows, scripts are used in the following contexts:

- As activity script for an activity.
- As precondition script for an activity which has to return true or false.
- As script for a decision node which has to return true or false.
- As script for a business event trigger which is executed when the trigger has fired.
- As script for a time trigger
  - which is executed when the time trigger is initialized, i.e. when the ticket enters the scope where the time trigger is attached.
  - which is executed when the time trigger fires, i.e. when the defined time has elapsed.
- As script for end nodes.
- As script for jump-in or jump-out nodes.
- As scripts for ACFs.

Please refer to the respective sections in this manual for an explanation how to insert the scripts.

## 6.1.2 Additional Tools for Workflow Programming

To write scripts for workflow elements, you use the Workflow Script Editor which has been explained in section The Script Editor.

As an important tool you will also use the *ConSol\*CM Java API documentation*. Please ask your ConSol\* sales representative or CM consultant to receive the respective *JAR* file. It is a standard Java API Doc, so as an experienced Java programmer you will get along quickly.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Java API Doc

## 6.1.3 Notes About Method Syntax

As mentioned above, you have to use Groovy syntax for ConSol\*CM scripts. There might be different possibilities to express or code the same content. In the following paragraphs we will give you some hints and provide some examples how to work with the Groovy API.

## **Getter Methods Can Often Be Omitted**

Most Java objects possess numerous *getter* methods to retrieve values from object attributes. In ConSol\*CM you can either use the complete *getter* methods, or you can use the short (convenience) form. Please see the following examples for workflow scripts.

Use case	Java-like syntax (extended version)	Groovy syntax (short version)
Get the subject of a ticket.	String mysubject = ticket.getSubject()	def mysubject = ticket.subject
Get the engineer of a ticket.	Engineer myeng = ticket.getEngineer()	def myeng = ticket.engineer
Get the main contact of a ticket.	Unit mymaincontact = ticket.getMainContact()	def mymaincontact = ticket.mainContact

Use case	Java-like syntax (extended version)	Groovy syntax (short version)
Get the value of a certain custom field from a ticket.	String myprio = ticket.get("helpdesk_fields", "prio")	def myprio = ticket.get("helpdesk_fields.prio")
Get the unit type for the primary contact.	Unit mycustomer = workflowApi.getPrimaryContact()	def mycustomer = workflowApi.primaryContact
	UnitDefinition myunitdef = customer.getDefinition()	def myunitdef = customer.definition
	UnitDefinitionType mydeftype = myunitdef.getType()	def mydeftype = customer.definition.type

Access to custom fields cannot be shortened, because there are no getter methods for those fields. Please read the section Working With Data Fields for details about working with data from custom fields.

## Setter Methods Can Often Be Omitted

Most Java objects possess numerous *setter* methods to set values for object attributes. In ConSol\*CM you can either use the complete *setter* methods, or you can use the short (convenience) form. Please see the following examples for workflow scripts.

Use case	Java-like syntax (extended version)	Groovy syntax (short version)
Set the subject of a ticket.	ticket.setSubject("asd")	ticket.subject = "asd"

## 6.2 Important Classes and Objects

- Important Classes and Objects
  - Introduction
  - Important Objects
    - Ticket
    - workflowAPI
  - Convenience Classes and Methods
    - Example 1: Using ConfigurationService to Retrieve System Properties
    - Example 2: Using EngineerService to Assign the Ticket to an Approver
    - Example 3: Using EnumService to Retrieve an Enum Value by Name
    - Example 4: Using TicketService to Retrieve all Tickets of a Certain View
    - Example 5: Using EngineerRoleRelationService to Send an E-Mail to All Engineers of a Role

## 6.2.1 Introduction

To make ConSol\*CM script programming easier, the CM Workflow API provides easy access to objects which are frequently used. Furthermore, convenience classes and methods provide a short way to various objects and methods.

## 6.2.2 Important Objects

Some objects are implicitly present in workflow scripts.

#### Attention:

The same objects are **not** present in Admin-Tool scripts, i.e. within Admin-Tool scripts you will have to use import statements!

## Ticket

In every workflow script, the current ticket can be easily accessed by the object *ticket*. It is derived from the class *Ticket* and is implicitly present. No import and no instantiation is required.

#### Example:

```
Using the ticket object
def myId = ticket.getId()
```

#### workflowAPI

The object *workflowApi* is also implicitly present. It provides easy access to the interface *WorkflowContextService* which is used for numerous operations.

#### **Examples:**

#### Using workflowApi to send an e-mail

workflowApi.sendEmail(contact\_e,subj,text,replyto,null)

#### Using workflowApi to assign a ticket to current engineer

def curr\_eng = workflowApi.getCurrentEngineer()
ticket.setEngineer(curr\_eng)

#### Using workflowApi to deactivate a trigger

workflowApi.deactivateTimer("defaultScope/Service\_Desk/TimeTrigger1")

#### Using workflowAppi to display a GUI message for the engineer/user

workflowApi.addValidationError("1", "The ticket cannot be closed before a solution is provided.
Please fill-in solution and mark it with text class SOLUTION first.") }

## 6.2.3 Convenience Classes and Methods

The ConSol\*CM API provides various convenience interfaces and methods which make access to most objects of every-day CM programming a lot easier. Most of those convenience interfaces are part of the package *com.consol.cmas.common.service* and its sub-packages. Please refer to the *ConSol\*CM Java API documentation* for details. Here, we will show you some examples which might prove useful for most CM programmers.

The implementing instance of the interface is always available by replacing the first letter, which is a capital letter, in the class name by a lower case one, e.g. the object (singleton) with the interface *EngineerService* is available with the object *engineerService*, see *Example 2*.

#### **Example 1: Using ConfigurationService to Retrieve System Properties**

```
Using ConfigurationService to retrieve number of engineer management ticket
def tic_nr =
configurationService.getValue("custom-mycompany-properties","engineer_management.ticket.nr")
// then: ... do something with the engineer management ticket, e.g. find out the name of the
next engineer a service ticket should be assigned
```

```
Using ConfigurationService to retrieve base URL of the system
def baseUrl = configurationService.getValue("custom-mycompany-properties","base.url.mycompany")
def url = baseUrl + "/cm-client/ticket/ticket_name/" + ticket.getName()
def itComplete = url + " " + ticket.getName()
// ... do something with the ticket url, e.g. place a link to a child ticket in a table of the
parent ticket
```

#### Example 2: Using EngineerService to Assign the Ticket to an Approver

#### Example with use of EngineerService

```
// Script does the following:
// Hand-over ticket to approver only when approver has been set in ticket as additional engineer
// Import package, because classes are not available in workflow otherwise:
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.ticket.user.function.*
// Get the name of the approver which has been written/stored in a custom field,
// namely the field with the name "CF_ApproverName" in the custom field group
// "CF_GroupApproverData". The value could be for example "Mr. Miller":
def gen = ticket.get("CF_GroupApproverData.CF_ApproverName").getName()
// Get the engineer object where the name "Mr. Miller" is set, i.e. the engineer
// object of the desired approver:
def gen_eng = engineerService.getByName(gen)
// Get the ticketFunction object which represents the ticketFunction (engineer role) "Approver":
TicketFunction tf = ticketFunctionService.getByName("Approver")
// Add the engineer object of Mr. Miller as Approver. i.e. in the ticketFunction
// (engineer role) "Approver" to the ticket. One of the paramaters is ticket. This
// does not have to be instantiated, because it is implicitly present in workflow scripts:
def tu = ticketUserService.addTicketUser(ticket, gen_eng, tf, "Approver")
// Assign the ticket to the engineer, i.e. set the engineer Mr. Miller also as ticket owner.
def tic2 = workflowApi.assignEngineer(ticket, gen_eng)
```

#### We have two assignments here:

- 1. Mr. Miller is set as additional engineer in the engineer role Approver.
- 2. Mr. Miller is set as ticket owner.

#### Example 3: Using EnumService to Retrieve an Enum Value by Name

```
Using EnumService to retrieve an enum value by name
```

```
def enumValueMLA = enumService.getValueByName( "priority", "REGULAR" )
ticket.set( "helpdesk_fields.prio", enumValueMLA )
```

#### Example 4: Using TicketService to Retrieve all Tickets of a Certain View

```
Using TicketService to find ticket of a view
List<Ticket> mylist = ticketService.getByView(new ViewCriteria(
    viewService.getByName("helpdesk_active_tickets"),
    ViewAssignmentParameter.allAssignedTickets(),
    ViewGroupParameter.allTickets(),
    viewOrderParameter.addByName(true)))
```

# Example 5: Using EngineerRoleRelationService to Send an E-Mail to All Engineers of a Role

```
Using EngineerRoleRelationService to send an e-mail to all engineers of a role
// Send e-mail to all engineers of a regular role
def mail = new Mail()
mail.setTo(engineerRoleRelationService.getEngineersWithRoles(roleService.getByName("Supervisor"
))*.email.join(","))
mail.setSubject("Ticket (${ticket.name}) -- Escalation!")
mail.setText(workflowApi.renderTemplate("Ticket escalation note to supervisor"))
mail.send()
```

## 6.3 Working With Data Fields

- Working With Data Fields
  - Introduction to Data Fields
    - ConSol\*CM Version 6.8 and Older
    - ConSol\*CM Version 6.9 and Higher
  - Data Types for Data Fields
  - Custom Fields for Ticket Data
    - Most Important Methods for Access to Ticket Custom Fields
    - Retrieve Custom Field Values for Ticket Data
      - Simple Data Types
      - Enum Values
      - Lists
        - Lists of Simple Data Types
        - Lists of Structs (Tables)
    - Setting Custom Field Values for Ticket Data
      - Setting Values for Custom Fields with Simple Data Types
      - Setting Enum Values
      - Setting List Values
        - Setting Values in Lists of Simple Data Types
        - Setting Values in Lists of Structs
    - Fading-in and -out of Custom Field Groups
  - Data Fields for Customer Data
    - Custom Fields for Customer Data (CM Version 6.8 and Older)
      - Retrieving Values
      - Setting Values for Customer Data in CM Version 6.8 and Older
    - Data Object Group Fields for Customer Data (CM Version 6.9 and Higher)
      - Most Important Methods for Access to Customer Data Data Object Group Fields
      - Retrieving Values for Customer Data in CM Version 6.9 and Higher
      - Setting Values for Customer Data in CM Version 6.9 and Higher
        - Setting Values for Data Object Group Fields with Simple Data Types
        - Lists
          - Setting Values in a List of Structs for Customer Data
    - Convenience Methods for Access to Customer Data in CM Version 6.9 and Higher
  - Using Data Fields for (Invisible) Variables

## 6.3.1 Introduction to Data Fields

The access to data fields is an essential part of ConSol\*CM programming. It is potentially required in all scripts of the system, workflow as well as Admin-Tool scripts, no matter of which type. Here, we will set the focus on workflow programming, but the access to data fields is basically the same in all scripts.

## ConSol\*CM Version 6.8 and Older

In ConSol\*CM versions 6.8 and older, all data fields are called **custom fields** (CFs). CFs are used to define the CM data model which consists of **ticket data** and of **customer data**. The layout of the Web Client is also defined by the help of CFs using special annotations (e.g. *position*).

Examples for custom fields for tickets are:

- priority of the ticket
- escalation date due to an SLA
- printer model
- contract number

Examples for custom fields for customer data are:

- customer name
- zip code
- phone number
- e-mail address

For a detailed introduction to the work with custom fields for ticket data, please refer to the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual 6.8*, section *Custom Field Administration*.

#### Rules for work with custom fields CM 6.8 and older:

When you work with custom fields, there are two main rules you have to keep in mind:

- 1. Custom fields are always managed and referenced in custom field groups, e.g. when you want to retrieve the value of a CF, you use <CF GroupName>.<CF FieldName>
- 2. You always use the technical unique name to reference a CF or a CF group, not the localized value.

## ConSol\*CM Version 6.9 and Higher

Starting with ConSol\*CM version 6.9.0, there are two types of data fields:

custom fields

Used to define ticket data, managed in custom field groups, as known from previous CM versions.

• data object group fields Used to define customer data as part of the *FlexCDM*, the new customer data model. Managed in data object groups.

The work with custom fields of the new (version 6.9 and higher) customer data model (FlexCDM) is explained in detail in the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual - Customer Data Model 6.9: FlexCDM* and in the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual (Version 6.9)*, section *The CM Customer Data Model: FlexCDM*.

#### Rules for work with custom fields CM 6.9 and higher:

When you work with custom fields and data object group fields, there are three main rules you have to keep in mind:

- 1. Custom fields are always managed and referenced in *custom field groups*, e.g. when you want to retrieve the value of a CF, you use <CF GroupName>.<CF FieldName>
- Data object group fields are always managed and referenced in *data object groups*, e.g. when you want to retrieve the value of a data object group field, you use <Data Object GroupName>:<Data Object Group FieldName>
- 3. You always use the technical unique name to reference a data object group field or a data object group, not the localized value.

## 6.3.2 Data Types for Data Fields

A data field is always of a certain data type. As for any variable in programming, it depends on the data type how you have to handle the value of the field, e.g. a *string* field cannot be used for calculating numbers, an *enum* field needs a specific access method.

The following data types are available in ConSol\*CM:

• boolean

Values: *true* or *false*. Depending on the annotation *boolean-type*, the value is displayed as a check box, radio buttons, or a drop-down list.

date

Format and accuracy can be set by annotations.

• enum

For sorted lists. The engineer can choose one of the enum values on the Web Client. Enums and values have to be created previously within the *Enum Administration* in the Admin-Tool (see *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual*).

list

A data field of this type is the basis for a *list* (one column) or a *table* (multiple columns) of input fields in the Web Client. A table contains lines, each of data type *struct* (see below). Each line (struct) contains individual data fields. A simple list consists of a *list* field which contains the custom fields.

struct

A data field of this type defines a data structure (line of a table) which groups one or multiple field(s).

• number

For integer values.

• fixed point number

For numbers with a fractional part, e.g. currencies. You have to enter the total number of digits ( *Precision*) and the number of digits that fall to the right of the decimal point (*Scale*).

- string For up to 4000 alphanumeric characters.
- long string For large objects, unrestricted length.
- short string For up to 255 alphanumeric characters.
- contact data reference (up to version 6.8)
   Special data type used internally for referencing the contacts associated with a ticket. Additionally the *contact data type* (customer or company) has to be selected in the field below.
- MLA field

This data type is used for custom fields that contain hierarchical lists with a tree structure called *MLA* (Multi Level Attributes). The name of the custom field will be the name of the new MLA that has to be defined within the MLA Administration. The group of the custom field has to be referenced when the MLA is created.

## 6.3.3 Custom Fields for Ticket Data

In the Admin-Tool, the custom fields for ticket data are defined in the *Custom Field Administration* section, file card *Ticket data*.

Custom Field Administration	CM6 Admin-Tool @ File Views Help	<ul> <li>10.0.6.200</li> <li>Tration</li> </ul>		≡ %	٥		S		×	
Custom Field Groups	Groups Filter: Ticket data Activity Name Nelpdesk_standard Gales_standard Gualification workaround feedback gueue_fields am_fields	Form data	All queues	Fields Fiter: Name Categories feedback module pronty quick_response reaction_time		Data ty MLA fiel boolean enum boolean date	pe d			Custom Fields in Selected Custom Field Group
Annotations of Selected Custom Field Group	Assigned annotations Name show-in-group-section	Value true	Annotation group ayout	Assigned annotation Name groupable sortable field indexed position enum field with tick	et color	Value true true true transitive 0;0 true	Anno cmweł dwh indexii layout ticket	tation group o-common o-common ng i display		Annotations of Selected Custom Field

Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool: Custom Field Administration for Ticket Data

## Most Important Methods for Access to Ticket Custom Fields

Three methods are of major importance for programming CF access in CM scripts. They all are methods of the class *Ticket*.

- Ticket.get()
  - For retrieving data from a CF.
- Ticket.set()
  - For setting data in an already existing CF.
- Ticket.add()
  - For calculating with a value within a CF, i.e. to add a certain time range to a *date* field.
  - For adding a new line in list fields (simple lists and tables).

Another method might be used when a field should be emptied, i.e. when its value should be set to null.

- Ticket.remove()
  - Sets the value of the field to null.

### **Retrieve Custom Field Values for Ticket Data**

To retrieve data from a custom field in a script, you have to reference it by using the technical names of the custom field group and of the custom field. The method which has to be used can vary depending on the data type of the CF.

#### **Simple Data Types**

The following examples refer to the custom fields in the figure above. The method which should to be used (because it is the most convenient way) is:

```
ticket.get("<Group_name>.<CF_name>")
```

```
    Attention:
    Please keep in mind that the getter method for attributes will return the attribute (an object) and not the value of the object!
    For example:

        ticket.getField("helpdesk_standard", "reaction_time") will return an AbstractField.
    When you want to work with the value of the field use:

        def myvalue = ticket.get("helpdesk_standard", "reaction_time")
    Or:

        def myfield = ticket.getField("helpdesk_standard", "reaction_time");

        def myfield = ticket.getField("helpdesk_standard", "reaction_time");

        def myfield = ticket.getField("helpdesk_standard", "reaction_time");

        def myvalue = myfield.getValue();
```

def myvalue = ticket.get("helpdesk\_standard.reaction\_time")

Retrieve value of boolean CF

```
def fedb = ticket.get("helpdesk_standard.feedback")
// will return TRUE or FALSE or NULL because it is a BOOLEAN field
```

A precondition script of a workflow activity could look like the following code:

# Precondition script where boolean value is checked boolean vip\_info = ticket.get("am\_fields","vip"); if(vip\_info == true){ return true; } else { return false; }

Or shorter:

Precondition script where boolean value is checked, short version

return ticket.get("am\_fields.vip")

#### **Enum Values**

An enum (ordered list) field is a field where the value is one of various list values. For example, a list with priorities is the basis for an enum field. To retrieve the value of an enum field, you can use the same syntax as for simple data types. The *get* method provides the enum list value, the *getName()* method provides the *string* attribute with the name of the value.

Retrieving an enum value for a CF

```
def prio = ticket.get("helpdesk_standard.priority")
println "Priority is now " + prio.getName()
```

#### Lists

#### Lists of Simple Data Types

A list of simple data types consists of a list (= array) which has a value of a simple data type in each line, a *date* in our example. The CF of type *date* has to have the parameter *Belongs to* which points to the list.

ile Views Help		
Custom Field Administration Groups Filter: All queues	Fields	Field details         Name:       conversation_date         Data type:       date         Belongs to:       conversation_list
Ticket data Activity Form data       Name       helpdesk_standard       sales_standard       qualification_data       qualification       workaround       feedback       queu_fields       order_data	Name         Data type           conversation_list         list           conversation_date         date	Localized values       Locale     Value       English(default)     Date of meeting       German     Polish
Image: Constraint of the second se	Assigned annotations	OK Cancel
Name Value Annotation group show-in-group-section true layout	Name Value Annotation group	

Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - CFs for a List of Date Fields

Ticket				
100244	No login possible ServiceDesk   Work in progress Unassigned   Open since 3/19/14 1:10 PM Priority high Module Web Client Ask for feedback no			
	Groups			
	Conversations/Meetings Orders			
	conversation_list     Date of meeting       2/3/14     X			
	3/2/14			
	3/26/14			
	Add row			
	OK Cancel			

Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - List of Date Fields in a Ticket (Edit Mode)

For access to each *date* CF within a list use the following lines of code:

Displaying the content of a list of date objects
<pre>def convs = ticket.get("conversation_data.conversation_list").each() { conv -&gt;     println "NEXT DATE is :" + conv     println "CLASS of NEXT DATE is " + conv getClass()</pre>
<pre>}</pre>

2014-03-27	12.21.45 274	TNEO	ISTROUT
2014-03-27	12.21.13,2/1	THEO	[310001
2014-03-27	12:21:45,279	INFO	[STDOUT
2014-03-27	12:21:45,280	INFO	[STDOUT
2014-03-27	12:21:45,280	INFO	[STDOUT
2014-03-27	12:21:45,281	INFO	[STDOUT
2014-03-27	12:21:45,281	INFO	[STDOUT

] NEXT DATE is :2014-02-03 00:00:00.0 ] CLASS of MEXT DATE is class java.sql.Timestamp ] NEXT DATE is :2014-03-02 00:00:00.0 ] CLASS of MEXT DATE is class java.sql.Timestamp ] NEXT DATE is :2014-03-26 00:00:00.0 ] CLASS of MEXT DATE is class java.sql.Timestamp

Fig. 4: Log File - Output for Script

To access a certain line, you can use the following syntax:

```
Retrieve a certain value from a list of simple data types
def mydate = ticket.get("conversation_data.conversation_list[1]")
```

#### Lists of Structs (Tables)

The data construct *list of structs* is the technical basis for a table structure in the Web Client. The list is the parent object which contains lines. Each line is an instance of a struct. Each line (struct) contains as many custom fields (table columns) as required.



Fig. 5: List of Structs - Logical Principle

Technically spoken, the list is an array which contains a map (= key:value pairs) in each field.

List = array										
List [0]	Struct (= Map)	Fieldname0 = value0	Fieldname1 = value1	Fieldname0 = value0						
List [1]	Struct (= Map)									
List [2]	Struct (= Map)									
List [3]	Struct (= Map)									

Fig. 6: List of Structs - Technical Principle

To retrieve the data from a list of structs you can work with an iteration over the lines (= structs). In the following example (from an order system, not displayed in the figure above) we work with a table where ...

- the CF orders\_list represents the list.
- the CF orders\_list is located within the CF group order\_data.
- the iterator *str* represents the struct.

- the struct has three fields:
  - orders\_hardware

which represents the article that should be ordered (enum).

- orders\_contact
  - which represents the contact person (string).
- orders\_number

which represents the number of articles that should be ordered (integer).

🙃 Custom Field Administration									
Groups	Fields								
Filter:	All queues 👻	Filter:							
Ticket data Activity Form data		Nam	•		Data type				
Name		order	- s list		list				
helpdesk_standard		order	s_struct		struct				
sales_standard		order	s_hardware		enum				
qualification		order	s_contact		string				
workaround		order	s_number		number				
feedback									
queue_fields									
am_fields									
				3	•				
Assigned annotations		Assign	Assigned annotations						
Name Value	Annotation group	Name		Value		Annotation group			
show-in-group-section true	ayout								

Fig. 7: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - Custom Fields for List

Ticket					Accept	Edit	Clone	Print	Display 💌
100244	No login ServiceDesk Unassigned   Priority high	Possible   Pre-qualify ticket Open since 3/19/1- Module Ask for feedback	4 1:10 PM Web Client						
	Groups								Edit Hide
	Orders								
	orders_list	Hardware	Contact person	Number					
		Large printers	Mr. Miller	2					
		Medium printers	Mrs. Summer	5					
	0.1								

Fig. 8: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Ticket with Filled-in Table

```
Retrieve data from a list of structs

def structs = ticket.get("order_data.orders_list").each() { str ->
    println("CLASS of LINE is " + str.getClass())

    println("FIELD VALUE HARDWARE is " + str.orders_hardware.getName())
    println("CLASS of FIELD VALUE HARDWARE is " + str.orders_hardware.getName().getClass())
    println("FIELD VALUE CONTACTis " + str.orders_contact)
    println("CLASS of FIELD VALUE CONTACT is " + str.orders_contact.getClass())
    println("FIELD VALUE NUMBER is " + str.orders_number)
    println("CLASS of FIELD VALUE NUMBER is " + str.orders_number.getClass())
}
```

```
2014-03-27 11:39:44,425 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,429 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,429 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,430 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,431 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,454 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,454 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,456 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,456 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,456 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,456 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,457 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,457 INFO [STDOUT
2014-03-27 11:39:44,458 INFO [STDOUT
```

] CLASS of LINE is class com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.cfel.Struct ] FIELD VALUE HARDWARE is large\_printers ] CLASS of FIELD VALUE HARDWARE is class java.lang.String ] FIELD VALUE CONTACTIS Mr. Miller ] CLASS of FIELD VALUE CONTACT is class java.lang.String ] FIELD VALUE NUMBER is 2 ] CLASS of FIELD VALUE NUMBER is class java.lang.Long ] CLASS of LINE is class com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.cfel.Struct ] FIELD VALUE HARDWARE is medium\_printers ] CLASS of FIELD VALUE HARDWARE is class java.lang.String ] FIELD VALUE CONTACTIS Mrs. Summer ] CLASS of FIELD VALUE CONTACT is class java.lang.String ] FIELD VALUE NUMBER is 5 ] CLASS of FIELD VALUE CONTACT is class java.lang.String ] FIELD VALUE NUMBER is 5 ] CLASS of FIELD VALUE NUMBER is class java.lang.tong

Fig. 9: Log File - Script Output

#### Setting Custom Field Values for Ticket Data

To set values for ticket CFs, you follow the same principle as for getting data: use the CF group name and the technical name of the CF as a reference. Of course, additionally, the new value is required. And of course it has to be of the correct data type.

ticket.set("<Group\_name>.<CF\_name>", <value>)

#### Setting Values for Custom Fields with Simple Data Types

```
Set a CF value for a date CF
```

```
ticket.set("fields.reaction_time", new Date());
```

When you work with *number* or *date* fields, you can even calculate with the CF values in a very comfortable way, see following example.

```
Calculate with value of date CF
//add 24 hours (in millis) to current field value
ticket.add("fields.deadline", 24*60*60*1000);
```

Setting a value to *null* (i.e. emptying the field) is the same as removing the value:

Setting a CF value to null	
<pre>ticket.set("fields.numberOfEmployees", null)</pre>	
	1

#### Or shorter:

Setting a CF value to null via removing the value

```
ticket.remove("fields.numberOfEmployees" )
```

#### **Setting Enum Values**

To set an *enum* value use the following syntax. Of course, the new value has to be present in the ordered list (enum) which is referenced by the CF.

ticket.set("Group\_name.CF\_name",<technical name of value>)

```
Setting an enum value
```

```
ticket.set("fields.priority", "URGENT");
```

#### **Setting List Values**

#### Setting Values in Lists of Simple Data Types

When you want to add a line, you can simply use the *add* method:

Adding a new line in a list of strings

```
ticket.add("fields.tags", "my new String")
```

When you want to refer to a certain value to set a new value for it, you have to use the syntax for an array:

Setting a value in a list of strings

ticket.set("fields.tags[last]", "consol cm6")

#### **Setting Values in Lists of Structs**

Working with *structs*, you always have to work with the key of the value you would like to add or set. When you want to *add* a new line, you have to build a new struct as new line. The *set* method can be used one after another for each new field.

Adding a new line in a list of structs

```
ticket.add("order_data.orders_list", new Struct().set("tA_Id",
id).set("orders_hardware",mynewhardware_model).set("orders_contact",
thenewcontactname).set("orders_number",thenewnumber)
```

#### Fading-in and -out of Custom Field Groups

A custom field group (CF group) can be faded-in (made visible) and faded-out (made invisible) using a *workflowApi* method. This works for CF groups which are displayed in the main ticket data section as well as for CF groups which are displayed in the tabbed section.

A typical use case is a CF group which is invisible at first (CF group annotation *group-visibility* = *false*) and is faded-in when the engineer needs to work with the data in the process. For example, a CF group which contains reasons for the dismissal of a request is only displayed (faded-in) when the engineer has used the workflow activity *Dismiss ticket* ... . This prevents an information overload of the ticket.

#### Fade-in a CF group

```
workflowApi.setGroupProperty( "CF_Group_Dismissal", GroupPropertyType.VISIBLE, "true"
```

To fade-out some CF groups, e.g. when the ticket has been qualified and some of the CF groups will no longer be required in the process, use code according to the following example:

#### Fade-out a CF group

```
workflowApi.setGroupProperty("CF_Group_HardwareInfo",GroupPropertyType.VISIBLE,"false")
workflowApi.setGroupProperty("CF_Group_SoftwareInfo",GroupPropertyType.VISIBLE,"false")
```

## 6.3.4 Data Fields for Customer Data

## Custom Fields for Customer Data (CM Version 6.8 and Older)

In CM version 6.8 and older, customer data are defined in the Admin-Tool, section *Custom Field Administration*, tab *Customer data*.

	CM6 Admin-Tool @ cm6-demo.int.	consol.de	Course on	-	Carlor CH 0	Color Date			- 0 ×		
Custom Field	File Views Help										
Administration	🟠 🖉 🌾 🕇 🤇	. 24 🗊 🔩	= % @	Q	$\diamond$			C	1		
	Custom Field Administration										
	Groups			Fields							
	Filter:	All queues	· -	Filter:							
	Ticket data Customer data Activity F	Form data		Nam			Data tuna				
Custom Field	Name			India	-		bata type				Custom Fields
Groups for	Nonic.			accou	int_list		IST		<u>^</u>		for selected
Gioups Ior	company			account_number_member number			number				Custom Field
Customer Data	customer			buoge	ent field		boolean		=		Group
				comp	ent_ileu anvRef		contact data refere	2002			
				derision boolean		boolean	reference 🖌				
				divisio	'n		short string				
				domain enum domain label short string		enum					
				email short string		short string					
	Assigned annotations			firstn	ame		short string				
	Name	Value	Annotation group	fixed	_size_list		list		<b>.</b>		
Annotations	contact-template-contact-ticket-page	customer-ticketpage-template	contact-templates	0	) 👔 🧇 🔇	) 🔺 🖡					
Custom Field	contact-template-default	contact_dragged_template	contact-templates								
Custom Field	contact-template-email	contact energiete emplate	contact-templates	Anniana	ad appetations						
Group	contact-template-quick-search	search-customer-template	contact-templates	Assigne	eu annotations						· · · · · ·
	contact-template-search	contact-search-template	contact-templates	Name		Value		Annotation grou	lb.		Annotations for
	contact-template-ticket-list	contact-ticketlist-template	contact-templates	sortable		true	0	mweb-common			selected
	contact-template-ticket-reference	contact-ticketreference-template	contact-templates	visibility		edit	c	ommon			Custom Field
	contact-template-ticket-search	contact-ticketsearch-template	contact-templates	reporta	ble	true	c	lwh	-		
	contact-template-workspace-favourite	contact-workspace-template	contact-templates	field ind	exed	transitive	in	ndexing			
	show-contact-in-ticket-list	true	layout	order-in	result	1	li	ayout			
	contact history template name	customer-history-template	ticket contact relation	position		0;1	k	ayout			
	unit is a contact	true	ticket contact relation	<u> </u>						<b>1</b>	
	<u></u>										
	[CM_Administration]										
	t.										

Fig. 10: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - Custom Field Administration for Customer Data (CM Version 6.8 and Older)

The customer data can comprise one level (only a contact level) or two levels (contact = customer level and company level). I.e. you have to deal with two objects maximum. The names of the objects depend on the names which have been assigned to them in the Admin-Tool. In the example (see figure above), the contact (= customer) object is named *customer* and the company object is named *company*.

#### **Retrieving Values**

Each object within the customer data represents a *unit* (i.e. an instance of the *Unit* class). In scripts, the unit (customer or company) has to be retrieved, before you can work with it. If the customer data model contains two levels (contact = customer and company), you will see a CF in the contact object which has the data type *contact data reference*. This is the link between the contact and company object.

```
Unit contact = ticket.getMainContact()
```

```
Unit company = contact.get('<contact data reference_field>')
```

For all other CFs, the access to data is based on the same principle as for ticket data.

```
Type t = contact.get('<CF_name>')
```

For example:

Retrieving customer data from a CF

def fn = customer.get("firstname")

#### Setting Values for Customer Data in CM Version 6.8 and Older

```
company.set('<CF_name>', <new value>)
```

```
Setting values for a company in a list of structs
ticket.set("person_data.responsibleConsultants", new Struct[]{
  new Struct().set("lastName", "Miller").set("email", "miller@consol.com"),
  new Struct().set("lastName", "Smith").set("email", "smith@consol.com"),
  new Struct().set("lastName", "Burger").set("email", "burger@consol.com")
});
```

# Data Object Group Fields for Customer Data (CM Version 6.9 and Higher)

In CM version 6.9 and higher, the customer data object groups are part of the new customer data model (*FlexCDM*) and are defined in the Admin-Tool, section *User attributes*, file card *Customer data model*.



Fig. 11: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - Custom Field Administration for Customer Data (CM Version 6.9 and Higher)

The fields, which were called custom fields in the customer data model of previous versions, are now called **data object group fields**. However, the principle you use to retrieve and set values for the data fields is principally the same as in CM version 6.8 and older.

#### Most Important Methods for Access to Customer Data Data Object Group Fields

Three methods are of major importance for programming access to data object group fields (DOGF) in CM scripts. They all are methods of the class *Unit*.

- Unit.get()
  - For retrieving data from a DOGF.

- Unit.set()
  - For setting data in an already existing DOGF.
- Unit.add()
  - For calculating with a value within a DOGF, i.e. to add a certain time range to a *date* field.
  - For adding a new line in list fields (simple lists and tables).

Another method might be used when a field should be emptied, i.e. when its value should be set to null.

- Unit.remove()
  - Sets the value of the field to null.

#### **Retrieving Values for Customer Data in CM Version 6.9 and Higher**

Because the name of a *data object group field* might appear in more than one *data object group*, the name of the data object group has to be provided when accessing the customer data. For example, in the customer data model shown in the figure above, the data object groups *ResellerCompanyData* and *DirCustCompanyData* could have a data object group field named *city*. Therefore, it is important to mention group name and field name.

Please use the following syntax:

```
unit.get("group1:name")
```

For example:

```
Retrieving a field value for a company
```

```
def mycity = company.get("ResellerCompanyData:city")
```

There are various objects and methods to work with data on different levels of the FlexCDM. Please see the following example where several common objects and methods have been applied. It is an Admin-Tool script which is accessed from a workflow activity. The only purpose is to display some data of the ticket's main customer. The following figure shows the Java objects used in the script and the ConSol\*CM objects in the Admin-Tool which are referenced.


Fig. 12: ConSol\*CM Customer Objects in Script and Admin-Tool

Information:
Please keep in mind that you might also use the short notation like <i>unit.definition.type</i> for getter methods like <i>unit.getDefinition().getType()</i> .

```
Admin-Tool script for displaying customer data
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.ticket.Ticket
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.meta.UnitDefinitionType
def ticket = workflowApi.getTicket()
def mcont = ticket.getMainContact()
println "CustomerGroup of main contact is now " + mcont.getCustomerGroup().getName()
println "Customer definition of main contact is now " + mcont.getCustomerDefinition().getName()
println "UnitDefinition of main contact is now " + mcont.getDefinition().getName()
def custmod = mcont.getCustomerDefinition().getName()
// println "CUSTMOD is now " + custmod
def cityfield
switch (custmod) {
   case "BasicModel" : cityfield = "company:city";
   break;
   case "DirectCustomerModel" : cityfield = "DirCustCompanyData:dir_cust_company_city";
   break;
    case "ResellerModel": cityfield = "ResellerCompanyData:city";
   break;
}
println "CITYFIELD is now " + cityfield
def utype1 = mcont.getDefinition().getType()
def utype2 = mcont.definition.type
println "UTYPE1 is now " + utype1
println "UTYPE2 is now " + utype2
def company = mcont
if (utype2 == UnitDefinitionType.CONTACT) {
   company = mcont.get("company()")
}
def mycity = company.get(cityfield)
println " CITY is now " + mycity
```

For the following data set the log file output is shown below. The Reseller model of the figure above is used.

	Customers		Add Hi
@	Main ResellerCustomer		
	Skywalker	Lea	]
	lea@localhost.de	123	]
	💟 vip_person		
	Track user		
	OK Cancel ResellerCompany		
	Reseller company		
	Groups		
	ResellerCompanyData	Service Contract Data	Internal responsibilities
	ConSol*	]	company_number
	Franziskanerstraße 38	München	81669
	Germany	URL	
	+49 89 45841 - 0	]	
	OK Cancel		

Fig. 13: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Customer Data Set

2014-03-27 16:09:21,739 INFO [STDOUT	] CustomerGroup of main contact is now Reseller
2014-03-27 16:09:21,739 INFO [STDOUT	] Customer definition of main contact is now ResellerModel
2014-03-27 16:09:21,740 INFO [STDOUT	] UnitDefinition of main contact is now ResellerCustomer
2014-03-27 16:09:21,743 INFO [STDOUT	] CUSTMOD is now ResellerModel
2014-03-27 16:09:21,744 INFO [STDOUT	] CITYFIELD is now ResellerCompanyData:city
2014-03-27 16:09:21,750 INFO [STDOUT	] UTYPE1 is now CONTACT
2014-03-27 16:09:21,751 INFO [STDOUT	] UTYPE2 is now CONTACT
2014-03-27 16:09:21,759 INFO [STDOUT	] CITY is now München
Fia. 14: Loa File - Script Output	

Retrieving a value from a list of structs using index notation
String firstName = company.get("responsibleConsultants[0].firstName");

#### Setting Values for Customer Data in CM Version 6.9 and Higher

#### Setting Values for Data Object Group Fields with Simple Data Types

The set and add methods work as described for ticket custom fields. For example:

```
Set and add values for a data object group field of type integer
//set number field
company.set("numberOfEmployees", 1);
//add 1 to field value, afterwards the value of the field is 2
company.add("numberOfEmployees", 1);
```

#### Lists

Setting Values in a List of Structs for Customer Data

```
Creating a new list of structs, version 2
company.set("responsibleConsultants", [
    new Struct().set("lastName", "Miller").set("email", "miller@consol.com"),
    new Struct().set("lastName", "Smith").set("email", "smith@consol.com"),
    new Struct().set("lastName", "Burger").set("email", "burger@consol.com")
]);
```

#### Adding a new line in a list of structs for company data

company.add("responsibleConsultants", new Struct().set("lastName", " Nowitzki ").set("email", "dnowitzki@consol.us"));

Setting a value in a list of structs using index notation

company.set("responsibleConsultants[0].firstName", "John");

#### Removing a struct (= line) from a list of structs (= table)

company.set("responsibleConsultants[last]", null);

# Convenience Methods for Access to Customer Data in CM Version 6.9 and Higher

```
Convenience methods for access to customer data
Unit mainContact = ticket.getMainContact();
// "company" extension returns company for contact
Unit company = mainContact.get("company()");
// it is also possible to set company using "company" extension
mainContact.set("company()", company);
// "contacts" extension returns list of contacts for company
List contacts = company.get("contacts()");
// "tickets" extension returns list of tickets for contact or company
List tickets = company.get("tickets()");
tickets = mainContact.get("tickets()");
// extensions can be chained
Integer count = contact.get("company().contacts()[0].tickets()[count]");
// parenthesescan be omitted, but it is not recommended (possible collision with name of group
or field)
count = contact.get("company.contacts[0].tickets[count]"); // here "company" is not extension
but name of field
```

# 6.3.5 Using Data Fields for (Invisible) Variables

Sometimes it is necessary to work with variables which are not used as values for GUI-visible custom fields or data object group fields, but which are only used as containers for internal programming variables.

Those of you who know how to program ConSol\*CM5 workflows know those containers as *global variables*. In ConSol\*CM6, you can achieve the same goal by creating regular custom fields (for ticket data) or data object group fields (for customer data) with the required data type and setting the field to *invisible*. This has to be done by using the annotation *visibility = none*. You can even let the variable be visible during the development of the process and control the field's value. Then you can set it to invisible when the system is handed-over to QA and users.

# 6.4 Sending E-Mails

- Sending E-Mails
  - Introduction to Sending E-Mails
  - Important Methods
    - ConSol\*CM Version 6.8 and Older
    - ConSol\*CM Version 6.9 and Higher
  - Examples
    - Sending an Automatic Acknowledgment of Receipt to the Customer When He/She Has Opened a Ticket
      - ConSol\*CM Version 6.8 and Older
      - ConSol\*CM Version 6.9 and Higher
    - Sending an E-Mail to the Engineer When a Certain Escalation Level Has Been Reached
      - ConSol\*CM Version 6.8 and Older
      - ConSol\*CM Version 6.9 and Higher
        - Sending an E-Mail to a Customer Integrating the Queue-Specific Mail Script
    - Sending an E-Mail to All Contacts of the Ticket
    - Sending an E-Mail to Each Contact in a List of All Contacts of the Ticket

# 6.4.1 Introduction to Sending E-Mails

The capability of receiving and sending e-mails is a core feature of ConSol\*CM. Please read the detailed introduction in the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual* for information.

In this section we will describe how you can write scripts to send e-mails from the workflow. This is very useful for use cases like the following:

- You want to send an automatic acknowledgment of receipt to the customer when he/she has opened a ticket.
- You want to inform the engineer and his supervisor when the highest escalation level has been reached.
- You want to inform the customer that a problem has been solved (and how).

Usually, you do not write the text of the e-mail into the script but you work with e-mail templates. So please read the detailed introduction to the *ConSol\*CM Template Designer* in the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual* first.

# 6.4.2 Important Methods

## ConSol\*CM Version 6.8 and Older

Use workflowApi.sendEmail().

#### ConSol\*CM Version 6.9 and Higher

#### Use an object of class Mail.

Here you can define all required parameters for an e-mail and you can configure the *Mail* object to use the queue-specific e-mail default script. This is a script which processes the e-mail before it leaves the CM system. This kind of script can be assigned to a queue (*E-Mail script*, see section *Queue Administration* in the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual*). To use such a script can prove helpful, for example when you want to set a *REPLY TO* address which is not the standard *REPLY TO* address (stored in a system property).

## 6.4.3 Examples

## Sending an Automatic Acknowledgment of Receipt to the Customer When He/She Has Opened a Ticket

#### ConSol\*CM Version 6.8 and Older

This script might be placed in one of the first activities of the workflow.

```
// fetch main contact of the ticket
def contact = ticket.getMainContact()
// fetch e-mail address = Custom Field of contact
def contact_e = contact.get("email")
// build e-mail text using a template which is stored in the Template Designer
def text = workflowApi.renderTemplate("Acknowledgement_of_receipt")
// fetch the REPLY TO address which is stored in a system property
def replyto = configurationService.getValue("cmweb-server-adapter","mail.reply.to")
// set the subject of the e-mail, the ticket number with the correct Regular Expression
// has to be set for correct recognition of incoming e-mails for the ticket
def subj = "Your case has been registered as Ticket (" + ticket.getId() + ")"
// send out the e-mail
workflowApi.sendEmail(contact_e,subj,text,replyto,null)
```

#### ConSol\*CM Version 6.9 and Higher

This script might be placed in one of the first activities of the workflow.

```
// create new mail object
def mail = new Mail()
// fetch main contact of the ticket
def maincontact = ticket.getMainContact()
^{\prime\prime} fetch e-mail address of the main contact. The data object group field has to be addressed
using data object group name:data object group field name
def toaddress = maincontact.get("MyCustomerDataObjectGroup:email")
// put the e-mail TO address into the Mail object
mail.setTo(toaddress)
\ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace // fetch the REPLY TO address, this is stored in a system property
def replyaddress = configurationService.getValue("cmweb-server-adapter","mail.reply.to")
// put the e-mail REPLY TO address into the Mail object
mail.setReplyTo(replyaddress)
// build e-mail text using a template which is stored in the Template Designer
def text = workflowApi.renderTemplate("Acknowledgement_of_receipt")
// put the e-mail text into the Mail object
mail.setText(text)
// create the subject of the e-mail, the ticket number with the correct Regular Expression has
to be set for correct recognition of incoming e-mails for the ticket
def ticketname = ticket.getName()
def subject = "Your case has been registered as Ticket (" + ticketname + ")"
// put the subject into the Mail object
mail.setSubject(subject)
// send out the e-mail
mail.send()
```

# Sending an E-Mail to the Engineer When a Certain Escalation Level Has Been Reached

This script might be placed in an automatic activity which is connected to a time trigger. The time trigger measures the escalation interval. When the deadline has been reached, the trigger fires and the ticket enters the automatic activity.

#### ConSol\*CM Version 6.8 and Older

```
// fetch current engineer of the ticket
def eng = ticket.getEngineer()
// fetch e-mail address = Standard Data Field of engineer, check if there is a current engineer
to avoid NullPointerException
def eng_email = eng?.getEmail()
// build e-mail text using a template which is stored in the Template Designer
def text = workflowApi.renderTemplate("ESCALATION_Mail")
// fetch the REPLY TO address which is stored in a system property
def replyto = configurationService.getValue("cmweb-server-adapter","mail.reply.to")
// set the subject of the e-mail, the ticket number with the correct Regular Expression has to
be set for correct recognition of incoming e-mails for the ticket
def subj = "ESCALATION_Level 3 REACHED! Ticket (" + ticket.getId() + ")"
// send out the e-mail
workflowApi.sendEmail(eng_email,subj,text,replyto,null)
```

#### ConSol\*CM Version 6.9 and Higher

```
// create new mail object
def mail = new Mail()
// fetch current engineer of the ticket and set it as e-mail receiver
if (ticket.engineer){
    mail.setTargetEngineer(ticket.engineer)
    // fetch the REPLY TO address, this is stored in a system property
    def replyaddress = configurationService.getValue("cmweb-server-adapter","mail.reply.to")
    // put the e-mail REPLY TO address into the Mail object
    mail.setReplyTo(replyaddress)
    // build e-mail text using a template which is stored in the Template Designer
    def text = workflowApi.renderTemplate("ESCALATION_Mail")
    // put the e-mail text into the Mail object
    mail.setText(text)
    // create the subject of the e-mail, the ticket number with the correct Regular Expression
has to be set for correct recognition of incoming e-mails for the ticket
   def ticketname = ticket.getName()
    def subject = "ESCALATION Level 3 REACHED! Ticket (" + ticket.getId() + ")"
    // put the subject into the Mail object
    mail.setSubject(subject)
    // send out the e-mail
    mail.send()
}
```

#### Sending an E-Mail to a Customer Integrating the Queue-Specific Mail Script

This is the same script as shown in the example above, but the queue-specific mail script will be used. For a detailed explanation of this type of script, refer to the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual*, section *Admin-Tool Scripts*.

As an effect, the outgoing e-mail will pass through the script before it leaves the CM system. E-mail parameters, like *CC*, *BCC*, or *REPLY TO* can be changed.

```
// create new mail object
def mail = new Mail()
// fetch main contact of the ticket
def maincontact = ticket.getMainContact()
^{\prime\prime} fetch e-mail address of the main contact. The data object group field has to be addressed
using data object group name:data object group field name
def toaddress = maincontact.get("MyCustomerDataObjectGroup:email")
// put the e-mail TO address into the Mail object
mail.setTo(toaddress)
\ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace // fetch the REPLY TO address, this is stored in a system property
def replyaddress = configurationService.getValue("cmweb-server-adapter","mail.reply.to")
// put the e-mail REPLY TO address into the Mail object
mail.setReplyTo(replyaddress)
// build e-mail text using a template which is stored in the Template Designer
def text = workflowApi.renderTemplate("Acknowledgement_of_receipt")
// put the e-mail text into the Mail object
mail.setText(text)
// create the subject of the e-mail, the ticket number with the correct Regular Expression has
to be set for correct recognition of incoming e-mails for the ticket
def ticketname = ticket.getName()
def subject = "Your case has been registered as Ticket (" + ticketname + ")"
// put the subject into the Mail object
mail.setSubject(subject)
// Mail should use the e-mail script which is configured for the queue
mail.useDefaultScript()
// send out the e-mail
mail.send()
```

#### Sending an E-Mail to All Contacts of the Ticket

This will send one e-mail with all customers (that have an e-mail address) as receiver. Please note that this is a simple example which demonstrates the use of a list. The *REPLY TO* address is not set, so answers to the e-mail would not be appended to the ticket.

```
def custEmails = workflowApi.getContactList()*.get("email").findAll{it != null}.join(",")
workflowApi.sendEmail(custEmails, "Confirmation", "Good afternoon, we received your request!",
null, null)
```

## Sending an E-Mail to Each Contact in a List of All Contacts of the Ticket

This will send one e-mail to every single customer (that has an e-mail address). Please note that this is a simple example which demonstrates the use of a list. The *REPLY TO* address is not set, so answers to the e-mail would not be appended to the ticket.

```
workflowApi.getContactList().each {
   def custEmail = it.get("email")
    if (custEmail) workflowApi.sendEmail(custEmail, "Confirmation", "Good afternoon, we received
your request!", null, null)
}
```

# 6.5 Working with Path Information

- Working with Path Information
  - Introduction
  - Retrieve Path Information for a Workflow Element
  - Examples for the Use of Path Information
    - Example 1: Deactivate and/or Re-Initialize a Time Trigger

# 6.5.1 Introduction

Like a file in a file system on a computer, every element of a workflow can be addressed using the path of this element. This might be required when you want to work with the element within a workflow script. A path represents the hierarchical structure of the workflow.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Path Information (Example: Activities and Scopes)

## 6.5.2 Retrieve Path Information for a Workflow Element

You can copy the path of an element by clicking on the element with the right mouse tab and selecting *Copy adornment's path to clipboard*.



Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Copying the Path of a Workflow Element

# 6.5.3 Examples for the Use of Path Information

#### Example 1: Deactivate and/or Re-Initialize a Time Trigger

A typical case for the use of path information is the re-initialization of a time trigger, e.g. if you want to measure the time after an e-mail has been received and make sure that the e-mail is taken care of within a period of 10 minutes maximum. That means you have to use a time trigger over and over again and re-initialize it after each e-mail which has been received by the ticket.

When the ticket is created, the time trigger has to be deactivated. The following code would be used:



When an e-mail has been received, the trigger has to be re-initialized. The following code would be used:

Re-initialize time trigger

workflowApi.reinitializeTrigger("defaultScope/Service\_Desk/TimeTrigger1")

# 6.6 Working with Calendars and Times

- Working with Calendars and Times
  - Introduction
  - Calculating with Dates and Times without a CM Business Calendar
    - Example: Setting a Time Trigger Time with Dynamic Time Range
  - Calculating with Dates and Times Using a CM Business Calendar
    - Example: Using a Time Trigger with a Business Calendar to Calculate Escalation Time (CM 6.9)

# 6.6.1 Introduction

Calculating dates and times plays an important role in ConSol\*CM workflow programming. For a time trigger (see section Time Triggers), the exact point in time when it is supposed to fire can be set via script. This adds various possibilities in controlling escalation times, reminders for engineers, and other *active* components of a ConSol\*CM process. Examples for potential calculations with dates and/or times are:

- escalation dates with time triggers
- date fields, like a desired (or required) deadline

When you calculate a date and/or time, you have to decide if a business calendar should be used or not. A business calendar defines working hours for a process. It is defined using the Admin-Tool and assigned to one or more queues.

For example, the service desk team might have working hours from 8 to 6 for 6 days a week, whereas the administration team works on a 9-to-5 basis, 5 days a week. Using a CM business calendar makes sure that an escalation will not be set during spare time and that non-working hours are not included into the calculation of the elapsed escalation time. Please refer to the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual* for a detailed introduction about business calendars.

On the other hand, there are examples, when a business calendar is not required but the *pure* time based on the regular calendar should be used. For example, when it is required to get back to a customer three weeks after the initial contact. The following paragraphs will show you examples for both use cases.

#### How the time of a time trigger with calendar is calculated:

1 day means 24 hrs of absolute time, it has nothing to do with the use of a calendar. The calendar only plays a role when the time trigger is activated, then the 24 hrs, i.e 86400000 milliseconds, will be taken as business calendar input (if the calendar is enabled).

#### Example:

When we have as trigger time 1 day = 24 hrs without calendar, the 24 hrs are calculated like regular time, so the escalation will fire one day later at the same time.

In contrast: When we use a calendar (with, for example, 7 work hrs per work day), the 24 hrs will be split-up according to the calendar, resulting in the firing event more than 3 days later (24 hrs =  $3 \times 7$  hrs +  $3 \times 7$  hrs).

# 6.6.2 Calculating with Dates and Times without a CM Business Calendar

#### Example: Setting a Time Trigger Time with Dynamic Time Range

Depending on the priority, the time trigger for an escalation is configured:

```
Setting time for a time trigger
// prio is 'medium'
def escalationTime =
configurationService.getValue("custom-mycompany-properties","escalation.time.medium")
def escalationTimeMillisecs = escalationTime * 60 * 1000L
trigger.setDueTime( escalationTimeMillisecs )
```

# 6.6.3 Calculating with Dates and Times Using a CM Business Calendar

# Example: Using a Time Trigger with a Business Calendar to Calculate Escalation Time (CM 6.9)



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Time Trigger for Escalation 4 Hours before Deadline

```
Script for time trigger for escalation 4 hours before deadline

def deadl = ticket.get("serviceDesk_fields.desiredDeadline")

// 4hrs before deadline the escalation should be set
// business calendar should be used
// ServiceDeskCalendar is assigned to queue ServiceDesk, this is transparent here
def now = new Date()

// time required in millisecds
def four_hours = -4*60*60*1000L

// calculate escalation date
def escalDate = BusinessCalendarUtil.getBusinessTime(deadl, four_hours, ticket.queue.calendar)

// calculate and set due time
def dueTime = escalDate.time - now.time
trigger.setDueTime(dueTime)
```

# 6.7 ConSol\*CM Process Designer Manual - Working with Object Relations

# 6.7.1 Working with Object Relations

In ConSol\*CM, you can work with two types of relations:

Relation type	Explanation
Ticket Relations	Hierarchical or one-level relations between two tickets, see section Working with Ticket Relations
Customer Relations	Relations between customer data objects, i.e. contacts and companies, see section Working with Customer Relations (Data Object Relations)

# 6.7.2 Working with Ticket Relations

- Working with Ticket Relations
  - Introduction
  - Simple Ticket Relation without a Hierarchy
    - Example: Creating a Simple Relation between Two Tickets
  - Master-Slave Relations
    - Example: Creating a Master-Slave Relation between Two Tickets
    - Syntax: Finding All Slave Tickets
  - Parent-Child Relations
    - Example 1: Creating a New Child Ticket as Child of Current Ticket
    - Example 2: Finding the Parent Ticket of a Ticket
    - Example 3: Finding All Child Tickets of a Ticket
    - Example 4: Finding All Brother Tickets (Other Child Tickets) of the Same Parent Ticket
  - Important Methods for the Work with Ticket Relations

#### Introduction

Relations between tickets can help to model your business processes in a very efficient way.

ConSol\*CM offers three types of relations:

• Simple ticket relations

Non-hierarchical, simple reference. Each ticket can have any number of references. A simple ticket relation can be built by an engineer using the Web Client or by a programmer using the ConSol\*CM programming interface.

In both cases, a reference can only be established between two existing tickets.

#### Master-Slave relations

Hierarchical. A master ticket can have several slave tickets. A slave ticket always has exactly one master ticket.

This construct can be built by an engineer using the Web Client or by a programmer using the ConSol\*CM programming interface.

A Master-Slave relation can only be established between two existing tickets, i.e. the tickets both have to exist first, then a Master-Slave relation can be built to connect them.

#### • Parent-Child relations

Hierarchical. A parent ticket can have several child tickets. A child ticket always has exactly one parent ticket.

This construct can only be built and manipulated using the ConSol\*CM programming interface. A Parent-Child relation can be built between existing tickets. Also a new child ticket can be created during the process.



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Relation Types

In this section, we will not explain how to set-up ticket relations using the Web Client, but we will show you how to establish relations using the programming interface, namely workflow scripts.

In the ConSol\*CM Workflow API, the reference type is represented by the class (enum) *com.consol.cmas.common.model.ticket.TicketRelationType*. This offers three values:

- REFERENCE
- MASTER\_SLAVE
- PARENT\_CHILD

## Simple Ticket Relation without a Hierarchy

This relation type can be helpful when you want to create references which help to find the tickets related to one ticket easier than using the search function.

Example use cases are:

• When a new ticket is created you want to see if there are any other open tickets from the same customer. If yes, you create a relation between the tickets. In this way, an engineer can easily jump from one open ticket of the customer to the next.

• When a new ticket is created for a certain hardware category, you want to establish references to all other tickets with the same hardware type.

This relation type can be built and manipulated using either the Web Client or the programming interface. Thus, a relation of type *REFERENCE* can be built within a workflow script and can then be manipulated by an engineer using the Web Client, provided he/she has the required access rights.

#### Example: Creating a Simple Relation between Two Tickets

#### Creating a ticket relation of type REFERENCE using workflowAPI

workflowApi.addRelation(TicketRelationType.REFERENCE, "This is a very important relation", pSourceTicketId, pTargetTicketId)

#### **Master-Slave Relations**

This relation type can be helpful when you want to create a hierarchy between a certain number of existing tickets. Remember that this relation type can be established using either the Web Client or using the programming interface. However, here, only the programming approach will be explained.

Example use cases are:

- In a company, there are several projects, each represented by a ticket. When the decision has been
  made to integrate one of the projects in an overall program (also represented by a ticket), the project
  manager uses the workflow activity *Integrate into Program*. There, the correct program has to be
  selected (e.g. using an ACF). In the script of the workflow activity *Integrate into Program*, the program
  ticket is set as *Master* ticket of the current project ticket.
- In a service team, tickets for several different products are managed. For each product, there is one product ticket. When a new service ticket has been opened, the engineer uses the activity *Set product* where he can select the related product from a drop-down menu. In the workflow script of the activity *Set product*, the service ticket is automatically set as *Slave* of the product ticket.

#### Attention:

A Master-Slave relation can be built and manipulated using either the Web Client or the programming interface. Thus, a relation of type *MASTER\_SLAVE* can be built within a workflow script and can then be manipulated by an engineer using the Web Client, provided he/she has the required access rights. Use the *Parent-Child* construct when you want to make sure that no engineer can manipulate the ticket hierarchy.

#### Example: Creating a Master-Slave Relation between Two Tickets

```
Creating a ticket relation of type MASTER_SLAVE using workflowAPI
//in this script the project ticket (= current ticket) is set as slave ticket to
// the program ticket which becomes the master
// fetch the program ticket ID. The ID of the program ticket is already stored
// in a CF in the project (=current) ticket
def progTicketId = ticket.get("ReferencesFields.ProgramTicketId")
// fetch ID of current ticket (which will become the slave)
def mySlaveProjectId = ticket.id
workflowApi.addRelation(TicketRelationType.MASTER_SLAVE, "Slave Ticket: This project is part of
the program indicated in the master ticket", progTicketId, mySlaveProjectId)
```

#### Syntax: Finding All Slave Tickets

# Version A: Finding all target tickets (here: all slave tickets) // the ticket can be set, might be current ticket or another ticket List<Ticket> mytickets = workflowApi.getTargetTickets(myTicket.getId(), TicketRelationType.MASTER\_SLAVE) Version B: Finding all target tickets (here: all slave tickets) // used for current ticket List<Ticket> mytickets = workflowApi.getTargetTickets(TicketRelationType.MASTER\_SLAVE)

#### **Parent-Child Relations**

This relation type can be helpful when you want to create a hierarchy between a certain number of tickets which should not be manipulated manually.

Example use cases are:

- A project should be managed by the project management ticket which becomes the parent. All tasks within the project are represented as child tickets. This structure is automatically created by a workflow script during set-up of the project ticket.
- A system migration is planned using one parent ticket. For each single component which has to be migrated a child ticket is built. This structure is automatically created by a workflow script during set-up of the project ticket.

The relation type *PARENT\_CHILD* can only be built and manipulated using the programming interface. Thus, a relation of this type can be built within a workflow script and can then only be manipulated by other scripts.

#### Example 1: Creating a New Child Ticket as Child of Current Ticket

#### Creating a child ticket

```
// this script creates a ticket for a task which will be child ticket
// of a project ticket (which will be the parent)
// create a new ticket, which will become the task (=child) ticket
Ticket newTask = new Ticket()
// fetch the subject of the parent-to-be ticket, i.e. of the current ticket
def subj = ticket.subject
// or longer: def subj = ticket.getSubject()
// set the subject of the new task (= child) ticket
newTask.setSubject("New Task for project " + subj)
// put the task (= child) ticket into the tasks queue
def tasksQueue = queueService.getByName("Tasks")
newTask.setQueue(tasksQueue)
// Initially, the new task ticket will not have an engineer
newTask.setEngineer(null)
// define the ticket text, i.e. the first comment in the new task ticket
def taskTicketText = "Please work on this task asap"
// the contact for the new task ticket should be the same as the one for the project ticket:
def taskContact = workflowApi.getPrimaryContact()
//create PARENT_CHILD relation between project (parent) and task (child)
workflowApi.createChildTicket(newTask, taskTicketText, taskContact)
```

#### Example 2: Finding the Parent Ticket of a Ticket

#### Finding the parent ticket of a ticket

def my\_parent = workflowAPI.getParentTicket()

#### Example 3: Finding All Child Tickets of a Ticket

Finding all child tickets of a ticket
// only works for current ticket:
List<Ticket> my\_childtickets = workflowApi.getChildTickets()

# Example 4: Finding All Brother Tickets (Other Child Tickets) of the Same Parent Ticket

```
Finding all brother tickets of a (child) ticket
// only works for current ticket:
List<Ticket> my_brothers = workflowApi.getBrotherTickets()
```

## Important Methods for the Work with Ticket Relations

Note the following rules for the work with ticket relations:

- In MASTER\_SLAVE relations, the master is always the source.
- In PARENT\_CHILD relations, the parent is always the source.
- In simple REFERENCE relations the source is the ticket from which the relation has been created.

The following methods are methods of the class **WorkflowContextService** which is implicitly available as **workflowApi** object in workflow scripts.

Method	Explanation
Ticket createChildTicket(Ticket pTicket, String pTic ketText, Unit pCustomer)	Creates a new child ticket. Queue, priority, and category have to be set correctly.
List getChildTickets()	IntSet containing the ticket objects of the child tickets of the current ticket.
List getBrotherTickets()	IntSet containing the ticket objects of the brother tickets of the current ticket.
Ticket getParentTicket()	Ticket object of the parent ticket or <i>null</i> if the current ticket does not have a parent ticket.
List getTargetTickets(TicketRelationType pType)	Get list of ticket objects that current ticket has relations of certain type to. For those relations, the current ticket is the source ticket.
List getTargetTickets(long pTicketId, TicketRelationType pType)	Get list of ticket objects that current ticket has relations of certain type t <i>o</i> . For those relations, the ticket given with <i>pTicketId</i> is the source ticket.
List getSourceTickets(TicketRelationType pType)	Get list of ticket objects that current ticket has relations of certain type from. For those relations, the current ticket is the destination ticket.
List getSourceTickets(long pTicketId, TicketRelationType pType)	Get list of ticket objects that current ticket has relations of certain type from. For those relations, the given ticket is the destination ticket.

Method	Explanation
boolean hasTargetTickets(TicketRelationType pType)	Check if ticket has target tickets. Check if relations exist that have this ticket as source ticket.
boolean hasTargetTickets(long pTicketId, TicketRelationType pType)	Check if given ticket has target tickets. Check if relations exist that have this ticket as source ticket.
boolean hasSourceTickets(TicketRelationType pType)	Check if ticket has source tickets. Check if relations exist that have this ticket as target ticket.
boolean hasSourceTickets(long pTicketId, TicketRelationType pType)	Check if given ticket has source tickets. Check if relations exist that have this ticket as target ticket.
void changeSourceTickets(TicketRelationType pType, long pTargetTicketId, List <long> pSourceTicketIds)</long>	For the target ticket (e.g. a child ticket) the relations of a given type (e.g. PARENT_CHILD) are removed. For the same relation type a new relation is created with the provided source tickets.
void changeTargetTickets(TicketRelationType pType, long pSourceTicketId, List <long> pTargetTicketsIds)</long>	For the given source ticket all relations of the given type are removed. For the list of provided target tickets new relations of the given type are created.
void removeRelation(TicketRelationType pType, long pSourceTicketId, long pTargetTicketId)	Remove ticket relation between two tickets with specified type.
void addRelation(TicketRelationType pType, String pComment, long pSourceTicketId, long pTargetTicketId)	Add relation of the specified type between ticket <i>so urceTicketId</i> and <i>targetTicketId</i> .

# 6.7.3 Working with Customer Relations (Data Object Relations)

- Working with Customer Relations (Data Object Relations)
  - Introduction
  - Creating Unit Relations Using the Programming Interface
    - Example: Add a Reseller End Customer Relation
  - Important Java Classes for the Work with Unit Relations

#### Introduction

Since version 6.9.0, ConSol\*CM offers *customer relations*. In older versions, this feature is not available!

To be able to work with customer relations, you have to have a profound knowledge of the *FlexCDM*, the ConSol\*CM Flexible Customer Model. Please refer to the *ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual (Version 6.9)* for a detailed introduction.

Three objects are essential:

Object	Java class	Admin-Tool description	Explanation
Customer	Unit	<none></none>	The general description or the general object which represents a customer, i.e. some person or company who is registered in the CM database
Company	Unit	Data object of type <i>com pany</i>	An object on company level (i.e. the highest level in the customer model). This can be a real company or this can be a machine or another object which represents the level. An object on the <i>company level</i> can be the <i>parent level</i> for an object on the <i>contact</i> <i>level.</i> From a logical point of view, a company can have several contacts.

Object	Java class	Admin-Tool description	Explanation
Contact	Unit	Data object of type <i>cont</i> act	An object on contact level (i.e. the lowest level in the customer model). This can be a real person or another object which represents the level. An object on the <i>contact level</i> can be a stand-alone object (in a one-level customer model) or can belong to a <i>company level</i> object. From a logical point of view, a contact can belong to none or exactly one company.

#### **Attention**:

Keep in mind that, starting with CM version 6.9, the main customer of a ticket can be a contact or a company! The method used is *ticket.getMainContact()*. This returns an object of class *Unit*. The object can be a contact or a company!

Customer relations represent relations between customers, i.e. companies and contacts.

They can be:

• directional

different levels in a hierarchy

• reference same level, no hierarchy

A relation is of one of the following types:

- company company
  - e.g. ... has a cooperation with ... (company X cooperates with company Y)
    - The companies can belong to the same or to different customer groups.
    - The involved customer groups can have the same or different customer data models.

#### • company - contact

e.g. ... is customer of ... (contact X is customer of company Y)

- The company and the contact can belong to the same or to different customer groups.
- The involved customer groups can have the same or different customer data models.

#### • contact - contact

- e.g. ... is serviced by ... (contact X from company X is serviced by contact Y from company Y)
  - The companies and contacts can belong to the same or to different customer groups.
  - The involved customer groups can have the same or different customer data models.

In the programming interface, a customer object (i.e. a contact or a company) is represented by an object of the class *Unit*.



#### Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Customer Relations

#### Attention:

To work with *unit* relations in workflow scripts, make sure you have established and configured all required relations using the Admin-Tool before you start programming.

## **Creating Unit Relations Using the Programming Interface**

#### Attention:

In this book we sometimes use the new terms *data object* and *data object definition* which are part of the new customer model of ConSol\*CM version 6.9 and higher (*FlexCDM*). However, the names of the corresponding Java classes are still *Unit* and *UnitDefinition*. All other Java classes which deal with customer data objects are also still named *Unit…*. Please keep that in mind when you work on the administrator level as well as on the programmer's level with a 6.9.x version. Please refer to the *ConSol\*CM Java API* documentation for details.

#### Example: Add a Reseller - End Customer Relation

In the following example, a relation has been defined in the Admin-Tool to reflect a *reseller - end customer* relation. A company of the customer group *Reseller* sells products to a customer (a person, a contact) of the customer group *DirectCustomers*.

2	2) User attributes				
	Sustomer groups Customer data mode	el Data object actions Customer roles	Data object relations Engine	er functions Projects	
	Data object relations		Details		
	Filter:	All customer groups	Name:	ResellerDirectCustomersRelation	
	Name	Relation Type	Type: Reportable:	Directional	
	ResellerDirectCustomersRelation	Directional	Oply configurable via workflow	4	
			Source		
			Level:	Company	
			Customer group:	Reseler	
				Reseller SELLS TO END CUSTOMERS relation	
			Target		
			Level:	Contact	
			Customer group:	DirectCustomers	
				Customer end of RESELLER SELLS TO END CUSTOMERS relation	

Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - Definition of Reseller - End Customer Relation

A ticket is created with a main customer. This customer is an employee of a reseller company. The end customer to whom the reseller company sells products is added as additional customer in the role *end customer* to the ticket. The engineer who works on the ticket should be able to create a relation between the reseller company (source) and the end customer person (target) using a workflow activity.

Ticket	Edit Clone Print Display 🕶	Workflow activities
Sell a printer to each special end customer ServiceDesk   Work in progress Assigned to ServiceDesk, Susan   Open since 5/5/14 3:07 PM Priority normal Module misc Ask for feedback no Desired deadline 5/15/14 10:00 AM		Ticket in progress Put ticket on hold Display List Empty lists Display Customer Data
Customers Main	Add Hide	Add RESELLER-END CUSTOMER relation
Skywalker,Luke ▼ Reseller         Additional         Image: Skywalker,Luke ▼ DirectCustomers         Mr. Sample ▼ DirectCustomers         end customer ▼		Workspace Workspace is empty All your unsaved tasks are automatically listed in this workspace.
Engineers	Add Hide	
No relations	Add   Hide	Favorites
History	Comment   E-Mail   Attachment   Time booking   Hide	Anfrage wegen Gr
Display communication       Sorting latest first         Add comment, e-mail or attachment         1 hour ago       #1 created by Susan ServiceDesk   Action         Please sell a printer to each of our special customers via Reseller. Luce	ke Skywalker is our contact person.	Sky-Maerz-MitteA

Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - Example Ticket with Main Customer and One Additional Customer

In the *Service Desk* workflow, there is a workflow activity *Add RESELLER-END CUSTOMER relation* (see next figure).



Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Workflow Activity for Adding a Unit Relation

The following script is used in the workflow activity Add RESELLER-END CUSTOMER relation.

```
Adding a data object relation using a workflow script
// get Company of the main customer of the ticket, this is the RESELLER company:
// 1. get the main contact of the ticket. Here, this is a person = contact:
def cont = ticket.getMainContact()
// 2. get the company of the contact, this is the reseller company
def comp = cont.getCompany()
// get all additional contacts of the ticket in the customer role "end customer"
//and start the loop for all those additional customers:
def end_custs = ticket.getContacts("end customer").each() { e_cust ->
    //build all components for new unit relation:
    // l.get the UnitDefinition by name (this is the name used in the Admin-Tool):
    def unitrel_def = unitRelationDefinitionService.getByName("ResellerDirectCustomersRelation")
    // create a new unit relation object with the unit definition and source
    // (the reseller company) and target (the end customer person)
    def new_rel = new UnitRelation(unitrel_def, comp, e_cust, "This Reseller sells to the end
customer")
    \ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace // create the new unit relation in the system
    def new_rel2 = unitRelationService.create(new_rel)
}
```

When the engineer has executed the workflow activity, the relation from the *reseller* company to the *end user* has been established.

• •	1						Display 🔻		
	MyNewSpaceCompany 999 👻 Reseller								
	Groups Edit Hi						Edit Hide		
	ResellerCompanyData Service Contract Data Internal responsibilities								
MyNewSpaceCompany 999 Milkyway 77 Alderaan 7777 Unknown 123									
	Tickets (0)						Hide		
	All tickets 💌								
	No search results								
	Contacts (1)						Hide Add		
	Add/Remove column l'email', forename',    OK  Number per page 10								
	Contact email forename customer_name phone vip_person						vip_person		
	Skywalker,Luke	katja@consol.de	Luke	MyNewSpaceComp	any 999 Skywalker	123	no		
	Additional details						Hide		
	Comments Attachments								
	Comments	Attach		New					
	Comments New	Attach							
	Comments New Click here to add a c	comment							
	Comments New Click here to add a c	comment							
	Comments New Click here to add a c List of comments This company does	Attach	ients.						
	Comments New Click here to add a c List of comments This company does a Relations	Attach comment ; not have any comm	ients.				Add Hide		
	Comments New Click here to add a c List of comments This company does Relations Reseller SELLS TO E	Attach comment not have any comm	relation (DirectC	ustomers) (Contact)			Add Hide		
	Comments New Click here to add a c List of comments This company does Relations Reseller SELLS TO E Add/Remove column	Attach comment not have any comm ND CUSTOMERS r 'Customer name'	relation (DirectC	ustomers) (Contact)		Numbe	Add Hide		
	Comments New Click here to add a c List of comments This company does a Relations Reseller SELLS TO E Add/Remove column Date	Attach comment not have any comm ND CUSTOMERS r 'Customer name' Customer name	relation (DirectC	ustomers) (Contact) CK		Numbe	Add Hide rperpage 10 ▼ Actions		

Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM/Web Client - New Unit Relation (Created by Workflow Script)

# Important Java Classes for the Work with Unit Relations

Java class	Explanation
Unit	A data object (unit): a contact or a company.
UnitRelation	A relation between two data objects (units). Visible in the Web Client on the contact or company page under <i>Relations</i> .

Java class	Explanation
UnitRelationDefinition	The definition of a unit relation as configured in the Admin-Tool under <i>User attributes - Data object relations</i> . A <i>UnitRelation</i> always has a certain <i>Unit RelationDefinition</i> .
UnitRelationDefinitionService	Singleton. Available as object <i>unitRelationDefinition</i> <i>Service</i> . Service which provides helpful methods for the work with data object (unit) relations. See the <i>ConSol*CM Java API</i> documentation for details.
UnitRelationService	Singleton. Available as object <i>unitRelationService</i> . Service which provides helpful methods for the work with data object (unit) relations. See the <i>ConS</i> <i>ol*CM Java API</i> documentation for details.

# 6.8 Searching for Tickets and Customers Using the ConSol\*CM Workflow API

- Searching for Tickets and Customers Using the ConSol\*CM Workflow API
  - Introduction
  - Searching for Tickets
    - Example 1: General Example to Search for Tickets
    - Example 2: Find All Tickets with the Same Service as the Current Ticket
    - Example 3: Search for Tickets by Unit
  - Searching for Units (Contacts and Companies)
    - Example 1: Search for Contacts by First Name and Last Name
    - General Syntax for Unit Search by Enum Value
    - Example 2: Search for Units by Enum Value

# 6.8.1 Introduction

In ConSol\*CM you can search the database for tickets or for units (contacts and companies). Both search modes are based on the same principle:

- 1. A criteria object is created where all parameters for the target objects are stored.
  - a. TicketCriteria for tickets
  - b. UnitCriteria for contacts and companies
- 2. This criteria object is handed over to a service which then returns a list with the result objects.
  - a. workflowApi (WorkflowContextService) for tickets
  - b. UnitService for units

The fields which are set as parameters for the criteria objects have to be indexed, i.e. the annotation *field-indexed* has to be set.

# 6.8.2 Searching for Tickets

To search for tickets you have to create the *TicketCriteria* object. The following fields can be set (see also the respective *setter* methods in the following picture):

- Date of ticket creation
- Engineer
- System-specific custom fields
- Ticket history criteria
- Ticket IDs
- Modification date
- Ticket name
- Pattern for the ticket subject
- Queue IDs

- IDs for current workflow scopes
- Current status (closed/open)
- Additional engineers

<pre>setCreationDateRange(DateRange pCreationDateRange)</pre>	
<pre>setEngineerCriteria(TicketCriteria.EngineerCriteria pEngineerCriteria)</pre>	
<pre>setFields(Set<abstractfield> pFields)</abstractfield></pre>	
setHistoryCriteria(TicketCriteria.HistoryCriteria pHistoryCriteria)	
<pre>setIdRange(org.apache.commons.lang.math.LongRange pIdRange)</pre>	
setIds(Set <long> pIds)</long>	
<pre>setModificationDateRange(DateRange modificationDateRange)</pre>	
setName(String pName)	
setPattern(String pPattern)	
setQueueIds(Set <long> pQueueIds)</long>	
setScopeIds(Set <long> pScopeIds)</long>	
setStatus(TicketCriteria.Status pStatus)	
setSubject(String pSubject)	
setUserCriteria(Set <ticketusercriteria> pUserCriteria)</ticketusercriteria>	

Fig. 1: Setter Methods of Class TicketCriteria, CM Version 6.9.3

The *TicketCriteria* object has to be handed over to the *WorkflowContextService* which is implicitly available as singleton *workflowAP*/in each script. Please see the following examples and refer to the *ConSol\*CM Workflow API Java* documentation for details about classes and methods.

#### Example 1: General Example to Search for Tickets

#### Search for tickets

def ticketCrit = new TicketCriteria()
ticketCrit.subject = "TICKET\_SUBJECT"
ticketCrit.setQueueIds([new Long(workflowApi.getQueueByName("QUEUE\_NAME").id)] as Set)
ticketCrit.setFields([new StringField(new FieldKey("FIELD\_GROUP", "FIELD\_NAME"),
 "SEARCH\_VALUE")] as Set)
def foundTickets = workflowApi.getTicketsByCriteria(ticketCrit)
def firstTicket = foundTickets?.first()

#### Example 2: Find All Tickets with the Same Service as the Current Ticket

The following example is taken from a workflow of a help desk environment. When the ticket has been created and the service has been set from a list, the workflow should check automatically if there are other open tickets with the same service. A dependent *enum* is used for the services:

1st level

Several categories, one of them is HARDWARE.

2nd level

Exists only when *HARDWARE* was selected in the 1st level. In the 2nd level, hardware categories are listed.

```
Find tickets with the same service as the current ticket

def crit = new TicketCriteria()

crit.setStatus(TicketCriteria.Status.OPEN)

Set<AbstractField> cfs = new HashSet<AbstractField>();

if (serv1.getName().equals("HARDWARE")){

    def serv2 = ticket.get("Service_Fields.Hardware")

        cfs.add(new EnumField(new FieldKey("Service_Fields", "Hardware"), serv2));

} else {

    cfs.add(new EnumField(new FieldKey("Service_Fields", "Service"), serv1));

}

crit.setFields(cfs)

List<Ticket> foundTickets = workflowApi.getTicketsByCriteria(crit);
```
### **Example 3: Search for Tickets by Unit**

In this example, we look for the Account Management ticket for a certain company.

```
Search for tickets by unit
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.scripting.unit.PostActionType
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.scripting.unit.PostActionParameter
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.Unit
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.ticket.TicketCriteria
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.ListField
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.ContactReferenceField
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.UnitReferenceSearchField
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.ContactReferenceSearchField
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.meta.FieldKey
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.ticket.Ticket
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.ContactTicketRole
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.StringField
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.scripting.unit.UnitActionScriptResult
//get AM queue for search
def q_id = (workflowApi.getQueueByName("AccountManagement")).id
def q_ids = new HashSet()
q_ids.add(q_id)
//find AM ticket for the company
def crit = new TicketCriteria()
crit.setQueueIds(q_ids)
// Create List Field Key
def contactSearchListFieldKey = new FieldKey("queue_fields","contacts")
// Prepare List Field
def contactsListField = new ListField(contactSearchListFieldKey )
// Create Memberfield Key
def contactSearchFieldKey = new FieldKey("queue_fields","contacts_member")
// Create Unit Memberfield with Unit and Ticket-Main Role
def contactsMember = new ContactReferenceSearchField(contactSearchFieldKey, unit,
ContactTicketRole.MAIN_ROLE)
// Put Member Field in Unit List Field
contactsListField.addChild(contactsMember)
// Put prepared fields into TicketCriteria
crit.setFields([contactsListField] as Set)
// Search ... and Result
def foundTickets = ticketService.getByCriteria(crit)
println "Found tickets: ${foundTickets}"
if ( foundTickets ) {
 def AM_tic = foundTickets.first()
 def AM_tic_id = AM_tic.id
}
```

### 6.8.3 Searching for Units (Contacts and Companies)

To search for units (i.e. for contacts and/or companies) you have to create the *UnitCriteria* object. The following fields can be set (see also the respective *setter* methods in the following picture):

- Customer group
- · System-specific data object group fields
- Unit IDs
- Patterns for units
- Phone number (new in CM version 6.9.3, used for CM/Phone)
- TicketCriteria
- UnitDefinition name
- Boolean UseInCriterion

Then you use the unitService to get the search result.

```
setCustomerGroupIds(Set<Long> pCustomerGroupIds)
setFields(Set<AbstractField> pFields)
setGroupNames(Set<String> pGroupNames)
Deprecated.
setIdRange(org.apache.commons.lang.math.LongRange pIdRange)
setIds(Set<Long> pIds)
setPattern(String pFattern)
setPhoneNumber(String pPhoneNumber)
setTicketCriteria(Set<AbstractField> pCallUnitReferences, TicketCriteria pTicketCriteria)
setUnitDefinitionNames(Set<String> pUnitDefinitionNames)
```

Fig. 2: Setter Methods of Class UnitCriteria, CM Version 6.9.3

### Example 1: Search for Contacts by First Name and Last Name

### General Syntax for Unit Search by Enum Value

#### Search for units by enum value (general syntax)

```
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.UnitCriteria
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.EnumSearchField
import com.consol.cmas.common.model.customfield.meta.FieldKey
def unitCrit = new UnitCriteria()
def companyEnumField = new EnumSearchField(new FieldKey("customer", "company"),
[enumService.getValueByName("ENUM_GROUP_NAME",ENUM_VALUE_NAME)] as Set)
unitCrit.setFields([companyEnumField] as Set)
unitService.getByCriteria(unitCrit).each { foundContact ->
    println "Processing found contact: "+foundContact.get("name")
}
```

### Example 2: Search for Units by Enum Value

```
Search for units by enum value (example)
def unitCrit = new UnitCriteria()
//all other UnitCriteria init operations skipped
// this is the requested value inside the list:
def secLvl = ticket.get("transportEntryData.securityLevel")
//ShipperData/securityLevel is the path of the EnumField inside the list
def secLvlEnumFieldKey = new FieldKey("ShipperData","securityLevel")
//create the template field with FieldKey and our value to search for
def secLvlTemplateField = new EnumField(secLvlEnumFieldKey, secLvl)
//ShipperData/securityLevels is the path of the list itself
def secLvlListTemplateFieldKey = new FieldKey("ShipperData", "securityLevels")
//init the template list with the value to be searched for
def secLvlListTemplateField = new ListField(secLvlListTemplateFieldKey,[secLvlTemplateField])
// put the template list into the UnitCriteria object
def unitCrit.setFields([secLvlListTemplateField] as Set)
// Search ... and Result
def shippers = unitService.getByCriteria(unitCrit)
```

## 6.9 Debug Information

### 6.9.1 Introduction

Sometimes you might want to check the output of a workflow or Admin-Tool script by using debug output into log files. In ConSol\*CM, the debug output usually is written to *server.log* which is located in the following path:

• In JBoss:

<SERVER\_HOME>\log\server.log

• In Oracle WebLogic: <DOMAIN\_HOME>\cm-logs and <DOMAIN\_HOME>\cmrf-logs\server.log

The logging configuration can be changed by editing the *log4j* configuration file. If you have defined a non-standard log path, you will know where to find the *server.log* file.

As an alternative, you can write information into the ticket as text.

### 6.9.2 Using Statements for Debug Output

### Debug Output to server.log File

The following statements can be used to write log information to the *server.log* file. This works in workflow scripts as well as in Admin-Tool scripts.

- println 'This is my debug message.'
- println("This is my debug message.")
- log.info("This is my debug message.")
- log.info "This is my debug message."

#### Attention:

In a WebLogic system, usually the *log.info* statement has to be used. The *println* might not work.

### Debug Output as Text Entry in Ticket

If you would like to display the information to the ticket (e.g. because you do not have access to the file system where the log files are stored) you can write the text into the ticket as regular comment:

 workflowApi.addTicketText('This is my debug message', 'This is the subject of my debug message', false)

### Debugging ConSol\*CM Standard Scripts

In ConSol\*CM standard scripts, e.g. create Ticket.groovy, you will find statements similar to the following:

```
Debug entry in ConSol*CM standard e-mail script

if (log.isDebugEnabled()) {
    log.debug("Extracted email from from-field is $email")
}
```

To activate the debug output, i.e. to have CM write the debug information into the log file, you have to set the log level of the respective module (here: e-mail) to *DEBUG*. This is done in the file *jboss-log4j.xml*.

We will not elaborate on this topic here. If you would like to learn more about CM logging, please refer to the ConSol\*CM Operations Manual.

# **7 Best Practices**

- Best Practices
  - The Basic Organization of a Workflow: Using Scopes
    - Variant A: Use of a Global Scope
    - Variant B: Use of Three or More Main Scopes
  - The Position of the START Node
  - Store Some Workflow Scripts in the Admin-Tool
    - When to Use Admin-Tool Workflow Scripts
    - How to Use Admin-Tool Workflow Scripts
  - Consider the Use of Trigger Combinations Well
  - Do Not Trigger Ticket Update Events If Not Really Required
  - How to Use the Disable Auto Update Parameter
  - Avoid Self-Triggering Business Event Triggers

# 7.1 The Basic Organization of a Workflow: Using Scopes

One of the first things you have to consider, when you start making a concept for a workflow, is the number and organization of scopes.

#### Information:

Of course you can always modify the workflow in later steps, but this might have implications for existing tickets, views, and reports. This is particularly significant if the workfow is used in a production environment.

Consider the following points when setting up the basic structure of a workflow:

- Which trigger should be active for the ticket in which states of the process?
   For example, should a time trigger, which monitors the new tickets, also be active for tickets which are already in progress? Or, should a mail trigger be active when the ticket has been finished by the engineer?
- Which views are required?
   Views are based on the position of tickets in scopes, see ConSol\*CM Administrator Manual section View Administration for details.

### 7.1.1 Variant A: Use of a Global Scope

A global scope is a scope which contains all other scopes of the workflow. You might want to use such a global scope because some processes require reactions to events during the entire process. Those events are implemented using triggers which are attached to the global scope. For example, if you want to supervise for the entire process, if an e-mail has been received, you attach a mail trigger (see section Mail Triggers) to the global scope. All sub-scopes of the global scope inherit the sensitivity to this trigger. If the e-mail should only be supervised for a sub-scope, you can attach the mail trigger to this sub-scope.

The same applies to all kinds of triggers, i.e. business event triggers (see section Business Event Triggers) and time triggers (see section Time Triggers).

The START node always has to be positioned outside the Global Scope!



Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Workflow with Global Scope

Please keep in mind that you can always use triggers in inner scopes which will then consume the event (see section Firing Order of Business Event Triggers as an example for business event triggers). For example, if you would like to use a mail trigger in the entire process in the global scope but you need a certain reaction of the ticket in the *Finished* scope, you can use a mail trigger which is attached to the *Finished* scope.

### 7.1.2 Variant B: Use of Three or More Main Scopes

An alternative way to construct a workflow is to use three or more main scopes:

- New tickets
- In progress (only here, a mail trigger is applied)
- Closed tickets (in one or more separate scopes)

The following picture shows an example for a workflow which has been built according to this principle.



Fig. 2: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Workflow with Three Types of Main Scopes

# 7.2 The Position of the START Node

The best position of the START Node depends on the use of triggers in the following scope. If time triggers are used in the first scope, where tickets are forwarded after the start node, the start node should be placed outside the scope. In case the start node is placed inside the first scope, the time trigger might not be initialized correctly. So place the start node in the default scope.



Fig. 3: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Position of START Node

# 7.3 Store Some Workflow Scripts in the Admin-Tool

For scripts, which are used over and over again in workflow activity and/or precondition scripts, it might be better to store them in the *Script* section of the Admin-Tool and call them from the workflow script.

### 7.3.1 When to Use Admin-Tool Workflow Scripts

We would neither recommend to always use this method nor would we advise against it. We will illustrate the advantages and disadvantages of this approach and you can then decide for yourself where in your system you want to apply it.

The advantages 🧐 of storing workflow scripts in the Admin-Tool are the following:

- The script is stored only once and has to be maintained/changed at only one place.
- Changes of the scripts are executed in the system just in-time, no deployment (as for workflows) is required.

The **disadvantages** I of storing workflow scripts in the Admin-Tool are the following:

- The process logic is stored at two separate places, i.e. you always have to work with the Process Designer as well as with the Admin-Tool to see the entire process.
- The Script Editor in the Admin-Tool is not as comfortable as the Workflow Script Editor.
- Most objects have to be imported into Admin-Tool scripts, because they are not present implicitly.
- A workflow export alone is not sufficient to move the workflow, because scripts in the Admin-Tool are not included in the export.

### 7.3.2 How to Use Admin-Tool Workflow Scripts

Admin-Tool scripts which are used in the workflow have to be of type *Workflow*. An Admin-Tool script is always called from the workflow using the interface *ScriptProvider*.

```
Calling an Admin-Tool script from the workflow
def scriptProvider = scriptProviderService.createDatabaseProvider("scriptName.groovy")
def r = scriptExecutionService.execute(scriptProvider)
```

#### Calling an Admin-Tool script from the workflow with use of parameters

// Create the scriptProvider for the required Admin-Tool script, here "scriptName.groovy"
def scriptProvider = scriptProviderService.createDatabaseProvider("scriptName.groovy")

// Define a HashMap with the key-value pairs which you would like to pass to the Admin-Tool
def params = [ "templateName": "newCustomer" ]

// Execute the script. The passed parameters are available in the Admin-Tool script. In the // example, the variable templateName does not have to be defined in the Admin-Tool script // but it is present based on the definition in the passed HashMap.

// The variable r will contain the return value of the script or Null if there is no return // value  $\,$ 

def r = scriptExecutionService.execute(scriptProvider, params)

# 7.4 Consider the Use of Trigger Combinations Well

#### Attention:

Beware of unnecessary trigger executions! They will consume resources and slow down application performance.

#### Example 1:

This example shows many business event triggers in one big *global* scope.



Fig. 4: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Scope with Triggers

#### Example 2:

If it is possible, please use triggers in the smallest scope possible (in this example, the trigger with *Decision6* was moved to a smaller scope).



Fig. 5: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Move Trigger to Smaller Scope

### Example 3:

If it is **not** possible to move triggers to smaller scopes and you do not want to call all of the triggers while executing some activity, move this activity to an outside scope without any triggers.



Fig. 6: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Separate Scopes with and without Triggers

In this example, the position of *Activity11* is optimized. It triggered many *Decision* calls and all of them went to *NOTHING*. Executing *Acitivity11* outside of the global scope keeps a good quality of workflow performance!

# 7.5 Do Not Trigger Ticket Update Events If Not Really Required

#### Attention:

Beware of unnecessary ticket update events (Java class *TicketUpdateEvent*)!

For example, assigning the current engineer (the engineer who is logged in and working with the Web Client) to a ticket can be done in two ways. In one solution a ticket update event is fired, in the other this does not happen. If it is not necessary for a business case to throw a *TicketUpdateEvent*, avoid it, because an unnecessary call of *TicketUpdateEvent* causes a decrease in performance.

#### Code which triggers TicketUpdateEvent

//this method throws a TicketUpdateEvent after assigning the current engineer to the ticket workflowApi.assignEngineer(workflowApi.currentEngineer)

Code which does not trigger TicketUpdateEvent

//this method does NOT throw a TicketUpdateEvent!
ticket.setEngineer(workflowApi.currentEngineer)

# 7.6 How to Use the Disable Auto Update Parameter

#### Attention:

Use the *disable auto update* flag for workflow components with care!

Please remember that a ticket udpate event is by default fired after every activity execution. A ticket update event is an operation that has a great impact and must be used with care!

To avoid performance problems, you can use the *disable auto update* flag. It depends on the business logic, if it makes sense to use this flag or not.

For example, when we have a series of automatic activities, a good practice is:

- The **1st** automatic activity has the *disable auto update* flag **on**. (It will **not** call the ticket update service method after activity execution.)
- The **2nd** automatic activity has the *disable auto update* flag **on**. (It will **not** call the ticket update service method after activity execution.)
- The **3rd** automatic activity has the *disable auto update* flag **on**. (It will **not** call the ticket update service method after activity execution.)
- The **last** automatic activity has the *disable auto update* flag **off**. (It **will** call *TicketUpdateEvent* **once**, at the **end** of the pipeline!)

		Properties		₽×	
		Properties			Pa
		name	Automatic1		lette
	ĥ	label			
		description			
		sort index	100		
		overlay			
		precondition			
		script			
	Ξ	activity type	Automatic	•	
		history visibility	default	•	
		disable auto update			
Automatic 1					
disable auto undate					
	Ĩ				
Automatic2					
disable auto update					
↓					
Automatic3			-1		
disable auto update			_		
1					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Manual					

Fig. 7: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Activities with "disable auto update" Option

# 7.7 Avoid Self-Triggering Business Event Triggers

When you use a business event trigger which is followed by an automatic activity, be careful that in this automatic activity the fields or objects, which trigger the business event trigger, are not  $\triangle$  changed again (which would fire the trigger again)!

If the use case requires that the fields, which caused the firing of the trigger, have to be changed again, then the logic, where the fields are changed, has to be placed in an activity outside the scope which hosts the trigger.



Business Event Trigger reacts to change of parameter XY

Fig. 8: ConSol\*CM Process Designer - Avoiding Self-Triggering Business Event Triggers

- Deploying Workflows
  - Introduction and Workflow Life Cycle
  - Engineer Rights Required for Workflow Deployment
  - Actions During Workflow Deployment

# 8.1 Introduction and Workflow Life Cycle

During the development of a workflow you use the following functions which reflect the workflow life cycle:

- Load 1 the workflow or create a new workflow, e.g. version 1.2.
- Edit the workflow.
- Save 🗟 the workflow as a new version. A new version number will be used, e.g. 2.0.
- Continue editing the workflow.
- Save 🛱 the workflow in the current version, e.g. version 2.0.
- Continue editing the workflow.
- Deploy 1 the workflow. This will *save* and *deploy* the workflow, e.g. version 3.0.
   A deployed workflow always has an increased major number compared to the last saved version. The workflow which was active/deployed before is now no longer active, but the new version of the workflow is in operation at once. The ConSol\*CM system does not have to be stopped. The new version is marked in bold characters and with status *currently deployed* in the workflow list which is opened for the *Load* and *Delete* operations.

After this step, the next saved version will be saved as new version.

#### Attention:

Make sure you are aware of the number of tickets which have to be transferred when a new workflow is deployed! The deploy operation might take some time in large environments! See section Actions During Workflow Deployment.

# 8.2 Engineer Rights Required for Workflow Deployment

An engineer who is supposed to deploy workflows must have at least one role with one of the following access rights:

- Global Permissions:
   Administrate
- Workflow Permissions: Deploy workflow

Roles	13 roles	Customer Group Permissions	Views	Engineer Functions
		Queue Permissions		Global Permissions
Filter:	queues 👻	Global Permissions		
Name		Administrate		
AccountManagement CM_Administration	Reseller	Workflow Permissions		
CM_TrackBasicCusto	ners	📝 Read workflow		
CustomerManagerMy CustomerManager_D	CustomerGroup irectCustomers	Vrite workflow		
CustomerManager_R HD_1st_Level_Role	eseller	Deploy workflow		
HD_2nd_Level_Role		Template Permissions		
HD_Sales_Role HD_Supervisor		Write template		
ServiceDesk		Representation Permissions		
TemplateManager Workflow Admin		Configure representation		
		Track User Permissions		
		Access tickets of the own company		

Fig. 1: ConSol\*CM Admin-Tool - Engineer Permissions for Deploying Workflows

# **8.3 Actions During Workflow Deployment**

When a workfow is deployed, it will be active at once. Thus, consider well what will happen to open tickets which are in a queue where the new workflow will be applied. They will be transferred to the new workflow.

In case you have performed one or more of the following steps:

- removed one or more activities
- added one or more automatic activities
- added one or more triggers

the following actions will be initiated after you have pressed the *Deploy* button.

You will be prompted for a decision concerning the open tickets in the respective queues which cannot stay at their previous position within the process because the workflow architecture was changed:

- 1. Stay as close as possible to the previous position (default).
- 2. Let all those tickets start the process from the beginning.

In case you choose the first option (keep position), the following actions will be performed:

- 1. The transfer of tickets starts.
- 2. The name of the ticket's last executed activity is compared to the names in the current workflow definition. If the ticket's activity is no longer in the workflow definition, a new target activity for the ticket must be found.
- 3. The *History* for the ticket is loaded. The transfer engine iterates over all activities executed from the beginning of the process instance and tries to find one which would be suitable, i.e. which
  - a. is still present in the workflow definition,
  - b. is not a trigger target element,
  - c. is not a dead end activity.

Each ticket which cannot keep its position will be moved to the suitable position according to those criteria. In any case the tickets will be moved backwards, never forwards, within the workflow.

For a *summary* of all ticket transfers click on *View* in the main menu and select *Show ticket transfer history*.

• Workflow name

Name of the workflow.

Version

Version of the old workflow.

Start time

Start of the transfer. Will be the start time of the *Deploy* operation.

• End time

End of the transfer. After this time the new workflow will be in full operation.

### • Transferred tickets

Number of tickets which have been transferred, i.e. which had to be touched by the system during workflow deployment. Should be identical to the sum of open tickets in all queues which use the workflow.

### Details

Additional information concerning the deployment with ticket transfer.

In the bottom right corner of the Process Designer GUI, the overall status of the ticket transfer is displayed.

# 9 Appendix A - List of Annotations

- Appendix A List of Annotations
  - Alphabetical List of Field Annotations (up to Version 6.9.3)
  - Alphabetical List of Group Annotations (Version 6.8 and Older)
  - Alphabetical List of Group Annotations (Version 6.9 and Higher)

# 9.1 Alphabetical List of Field Annotations (up to Version 6.9.3)

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
Α	accuracy	validation	For date fields, to define the level of detail displayed.	date (default)	Show date without time.
				date-time	Show date with time.
				only-time	Show only time, no date.
В	boolean-type	component-typ e	Definition of the layout of a boolean field.	check box (default)	Field that can be checked (set to <i>false</i> by default).
				radio	2 radio buttons (yes/no) for selection (only one can be active).
				select	Drop-down-fiel d with 2 values (yes/no).
C	colspan	layout	Defines how many columns are reserved for the field in the layout.	<number></number>	Number of columns.
	contact search result column	search-result	Identifies whether the field should be presented in the search result by default.	true	Remove the annotation if the field should not be visible by default.

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
	contains contacts	ticket contact relation	Used only for list field definition, indicates that the defined fields can hold contact information.	true / false	Necessary to distinguish if the list is shown with the contact (true) or with the ticket (false).
D	dialable	phone commander	Defines a field with a phone number.	true	Remove the annotation if the field should not hold a dialable phone number. Version 6.9 and higher: Used with CM/Phone only. Marks a phone number as automatically dialable for outgoing calls for the CTI system.
E	email	validation	Used for e-mail addresses to check if the format is correct, i.e. if <name>@<do main&gt; has been entered.</do </name>	true	May be used with <i>string</i> cust om fields. Remove the annotation if the format should not be checked.

Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
enum field with ticket color	ticket display	Defines the background color of the ticket icon for ticket list and ticket.	true / false	The field has to exist within enum administration where lists, values, and colors are defined.
enum-in-search -type	component-typ e	Defines whether an enum field used in a search accepts search over multiple values.	single (default) / multiple	Accepts search over multiple values if value <i>multiple</i> is set.
enum-type	component-typ e	Layout definition of list display.	select (default)	Drop-down list for selection.
			radio	List of radio buttons to select (only one option can be active)
			autocomplete	Drop-down list for selection where the field is an input field used to filter the list.

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
F	field-group	layout	Allows grouping of fields in <i>view</i> m ode. Annotation is ignored in <i>edi</i> <i>t</i> mode.	<string></string>	To group fields the same <i>string</i> value has to be set in the annotation of each field. Two or more custom fields are bound when they share the same value of this annotation. The group of coupled custom fields is shown only if all of them have values set.
	field indexed	indexing	Used to indicate that the field may be indexed.	transitive	All data is displayed (ticket and customer).
				unit	Used for customer data. Only the unit and the parent unit (i.e. company) is given as a search result, no tickets are provided.
				local	Used for customer data. Only the unit is given as a search result, no company and no tickets are displayed.

Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
			not indexed	Field is not indexed.
fieldsize	layout	Displayed field size within ticket layout.	<rows>;<cols></cols></rows>	For <i>string</i> custo m fields with annotation <i>text</i> - <i>type</i> and value <i>textarea</i> . <rows> defines the number of displayed rows and <cols> defines the number of characters displayed per row. Used only for layout purposes.</cols></rows>
			<number></number>	For enum custom fields. Defines how many values are directly visible in the list box. Used only for layout purposes.

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
	format	validation	Used to check the correct format of date fields.	<date format=""></date>	The pattern for the date is based on <i>Simpl</i> <i>eDateFormat</i> , e.g. dd.mm.yyyy. Remember to set the proper <i>c</i> <i>olspan</i> when you want to add hours/minutes. See http://docs. oracle.com/jav ase/6/docs/api/j ava/text/Simple DateFormat.ht ml for date format reference.
G	groupable	cmweb-commo n	Enables grouping in the ticket list.	true	Used only with enum custom fields. Remove the annotation if you want to disable grouping.

Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
label-group	layout	Indicates a group of fields along with its descriptive label in <i>view</i> m ode. Annotation is ignored in <i>edi</i> <i>t</i> mode.	<string></string>	Indicates a         group of         custom fields         along with its         descriptive         label. The         annotation is         used in present         ation mode,         ignored in edit         mode. The         group can have         exactly one         label (a custom         field of type stri         ng with         assigned         additional         annotation text         type with value         label is shown         when at least         one custom         field from its         group has a         value set. All         fields with the         same label         value are         grouped and         displayed         under this         label.         The annotation         label-group has         uote this         label.         to be assigned         idisplayed         under this         label.         The annotation         labe/-group has         to be as

Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
label-in-view	layout	Shows custom field value as a label in <i>view</i> m ode. Annotation is ignored in <i>edi</i> <i>t</i> mode.	true	Remove the annotation if the label should not be visible in <i>view mode</i> .
Idapid only version 6.9 and higher	contact authentication	Used in a data object group of type <i>customer</i> , for the data object group field which contains the LDAP ID for CM/Track authentication.		Indicates that this field will be used as an LDAP ID in the authentication process. Data type <i>string</i> is required. Since the definition is made on customer group level, the LDAP authentication can be run in mixed mode. I.e. use LDAP for some customer groups and regular authentication for other customer groups.
leave-trailing-z eros	common	Used for the display of fixed point numbers.	true / false	Remaining zeros of the fractional part are not cut off when value is <i>tr</i> <i>ue</i> .

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
	list-type	component-typ e	Disables the <i>ad d</i> and/or <i>delete</i> options for custom fields of type <i>list</i> or <i>stru ct</i> .	fixed-size	It is not possible to add or delete fields/rows.
				non-shrinkable	It is not possible to delete fields/rows.
				non-growable	It is not possible to add fields/rows.
Μ	matches	validation	Checks if input of <i>string</i> custo m fields matches the given RegEx.	<string></string>	May be used with <i>string</i> cust om fields.
	maxLength	validation	Defines the maximum length of input for <i>string</i> custo m fields.	<number></number>	May be used with <i>string</i> cust om fields.
	maxValue	validation	Defines the maximum value for <i>number</i> cust om fields.	<number></number>	May be used with <i>number</i> cu stom fields, i.e. <i>number</i> and <i>fix</i> <i>ed-point</i> <i>number</i> .
	minLength	validation	Defines the minimum length of input for <i>string</i> custo m fields.	<number></number>	May be used with <i>string</i> cust om fields.

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
	minValue	validation	Defines the minimum value for <i>number</i> cust om fields.	<number></number>	May be used with <i>number</i> cu stom fields, i.e. <i>number</i> and <i>fix</i> <i>ed-point</i> <i>number</i> .
N	no-history-field	performance	Indicates that a single custom field should not be historized. Overwrites the group annotation <i>no-h</i> <i>istory</i> .	true / false	Annotation is active if value is set to <i>true</i> . For fields that should be stored but not be visible in history use annotation <i>visib</i> <i>ility</i> <i>configuration</i> .
0	order-in-result	layout	Shows field as a column in the search result list at given position.	<number></number>	The columns are sorted in ascending order.
Ρ	password	contact authentication	Indicates that this field will be used as a password in the authentication process.	<string></string>	Used for CM/Track.
	position	layout	Defines the position of a field within a grid layout.	<number>;<nu mber&gt;</nu </number>	Values define <i>r</i> <i>ow</i> and <i>column</i> (row;column), numbering starts at 0;0. If no values are set, the custom field will take the next free grid cell.

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
			Defines the position of a field within a list (struct).	0; <number></number>	Only the <i>colum</i> <i>n</i> value is used, the <i>row</i> value is ignored.
R	readonly	common	Used to indicate that the custom field cannot be modified.	true / false	Field is read only if value is set to <i>true</i> . Lack of value or any value except <i>false</i> is also treated as <i>true</i> .
	reportable	dwh	Indicates that the field is reportable and that it should be transferred to the DWH.	true / false	Field is reportable if value is set to <i>tr</i> <i>ue</i> .
	required	validation	Indicates that this is a required field.	true / false	Field is required if value is set to <i>tr</i> <i>ue</i> . The user cannot save the ticket without having entered a value in a required field. In the Web Client, required fields are marked by a red asterisk.
	rowspan	layout	Indicates how many rows within the layout are occupied by this field.	<number></number>	Number of rows.
	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
---	-----------	--------------------	--	----------------	---
S	sortable	cmweb-commo n	Used to enable sorting of the ticket list.	true	Used for custom fields of type <i>DATE</i> or of type <i>enum</i> . Remove the annotation if you want to disable sorting. For <i>enum</i> fields : Works only if order index is set for all values of the <i>e</i> <i>num</i> field.
т	text-type	component-typ e	Defines the possible types of a <i>string</i> field.	text (default)	Single-line input field.
				textarea	Multi-line input field.
				password	Input field for passwords. Password will be displayed as ******* in <i>view</i> mode.
				label	Input will be displayed as a label, i.e. the field is displayed only, no input is possible.

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
				url	Input will be displayed as URL in <i>view</i> mo de. String has to match the following pattern:
					"^((?:mailto\: (?: (?:ht f)tps?)\://) 1\S+)(?: (?:\  )?(.*))?\$"
					Example: "http://consol.d e ConSol*"
	ticket-list-colsp an	layout	Defines how many columns are occupied by the field in the ticket list box.	<number></number>	Number of columns.
	ticket-list-positi on	layout	Defines the position of the field in the ticket list box.	<number>;<nu mber&gt;</nu </number>	Values define <i>r</i> <i>ow</i> and <i>column</i> (row;column), numbering starts at 0;0.
	ticket-list-rowsp an	layout	Defines how many rows are occupied by the field in the ticket list box.	<number></number>	Number of rows.
U	username	contact authentification	Indicates that this field will be used as a login name in the authentication process.	true / false	Used for CM/Track.

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
V	visibility	common	Defines when the field is visible.	edit	Field will be displayed in <i>edi</i> <i>t</i> mode.
				view	Field will be displayed in <i>vie</i> <i>w</i> mode.
				none	Field is not visible.
					If any other or no value is set the field will always be visible.
	visibility configuration	visibility	Indicates the visibility of this field in history.	on every level	Field is shown on every level of history.
				2nd level and 3rd level	Field is shown only on the 2nd and the 3rd level of history.
				only 3rd level	Field is shown only on the 3rd level of history.

# 9.2 Alphabetical List of Group Annotations (Version 6.8 and Older)

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
С	contact history template name	ticket contact relation	Describes the contact information shown in ticket history.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here.
	contact-templat e-contact-ticket -page	contact-templat es	Used to display short information about a contact in the ticket and contact pages.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here. If this annotation is not configured, <i>contact-templat</i> <i>e-default</i> will be used.

Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
contact-templat e-default	contact-templat es	Used to display short information about contacts.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here. If this annotation is not configured, deprecated <i>unit</i> <i>search</i> <i>template name</i> will be used.
contact-templat e-dragged	contact-templat es	Used to display short information about a contact when contact is dragged.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here. If this annotation is not configured, <i>contact-templat</i> <i>e-default</i> will be used.

Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
contact-templat e-email	contact-templat es	Used to display short information about a contact for auto-completio n of e-mail addressee.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here. If this annotation is not configured, <i>contact-templat</i> <i>e-default</i> will be used.
contact-templat e-quick-search	contact-templat es	Used to display short information about a contact in the quick search result list.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here. If this annotation is not configured, <i>contact-templat</i> <i>e-default</i> will be used.
contact-templat e-search	contact-templat es	Used to display short information about a contact in the contact search result list.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here. If this annotation is not configured, <i>contact-templat</i> <i>e-default</i> will be used.

Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
contact-templat e-ticket-list	contact-templat es	Used to display short information about a contact in the ticket list.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here. If this annotation is not configured, <i>contact-templat</i> <i>e-default</i> will be used.
contact-templat e-ticket-referen ce	contact-templat es	Used to display short information about a contact in the ticket reference section.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here. If this annotation is not configured, <i>contact-templat</i> <i>e-default</i> will be used.
contact-templat e-ticket-search	contact-templat es	Used to display short information about a contact in the ticket search result list.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here. If this annotation is not configured, <i>contact-templat</i> <i>e-default</i> will be used.

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
	contact-templat e-workspace-fa vourite	contact-templat es	Used to display short information about a contact in the workspace and favourites sections.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here. If this annotation is not configured, <i>contact-templat</i> <i>e-default</i> will be used.
G	group-visibility	common	Defines the default visibility of a custom field group.	true / false	The annotation can be overwritten on field level.
Ν	no-history	performance	Indicates that all custom fields belonging to this group will not be historized.	true / false	Possible values are <i>true</i> if this annotation should be active or <i>false</i> which is the same like removing the annotation. Use this annotation if you want to prevent history for all/many fields in a group. If you only want to prevent historization for a single/some field(s), use the annotation <i>no-h</i> <i>istory-field</i> on field level.

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
0	open-at-create	layout	Allows custom field groups to be visible during ticket creation even if they are hidden.	true	Remove the annotation if the group should not be visible.
R	reportable group	dwh	Indicates that all custom fields belonging to this group are reportable and should be transferred to CMRF.	true / false	A value has to be set. Annotation is active if value is set to <i>true</i> .
S	show-contact-i n-ticket-list	layout	Indicates that the custom field group (contact) should be shown in the ticket list.	true	This annotation can only be assigned to groups with the annotation <i>unit</i> <i>is a contact</i> . Remove the annotation if the contact should not be shown in the ticket list.
	show-in-group- section	layout	Defines that a custom field group is displayed in the <i>Groups</i> section.	true	Without this annotation the group is shown in the ticket header.
U	unit is a contact	ticket contact relation	Indicates that the custom field group describes contact data.	true / false	Group is shown with contact when <i>true</i> or with ticket when <i>false</i> .

Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
unit search template name <i>deprecated</i>	indexing	Template used to display short information about found contacts.	<template name&gt;</template 	Format is specified within the template definition. Name of template is referenced here.

# 9.3 Alphabetical List of Group Annotations (Version 6.9 and Higher)

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
A	auto-open-grou p	layout	The group will be opened initially. More than one value can be entered as comma-separat ed list (can be used for the <i>cu</i> <i>stomer</i> annotati on).	ticket:create	Group is opened initially when a new ticket is created.
				customer:creat e	Group is opened initially when a new customer is created.
				customer:view	Group is opened when the customer (contact or company) page is opened.
G	group-visibility	common	Defines the default visibility of a custom field group.	true / false	The annotation can be overwritten on field level.

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
Ν	no-history	performance	Indicates that all custom fields belonging to this group will not be historized.	true / false	Possible values are <i>true</i> if this annotation should be active or <i>false</i> which is the same like removing the annotation. Use this annotation if you want to prevent history for all/many fields in a group. If you only want to prevent historization for a single/some field(s), use the annotation <i>no-h</i> <i>istory-field</i> on field level.
R	reportable group	dwh	Indicates that all custom fields belonging to this group are reportable and should be transferred to CMRF.	true / false	A value has to be set. Annotation is active if value is set to <i>true</i> .
S	show-contact-i n-ticket-list		Obsolete! Use page customization! accordionTicke tList.mainCusto merDescription Visible={true, false}	obsolete	

	Name	Annotation Type	Description	Values	Comment
	show-in-group- section	layout	Defines that a custom field group is displayed in the <i>Groups</i> section (as tab).	true / false	Without this annotation the group is shown in the non-tabbed ticket data or contact section.
U	unit is a contact <i>deprecated</i>	ticket contact relation		true/false	Removed in version 6.9.0.

### **10 Appendix B - Glossary**

	Term	Explanation
Α	Access Rights	Permissions of an engineer to view or make changes to tickets in the Web Client. Access rights are always assigned to a group, never to single engineers/users.
	ACIM	Activity item - entry in the history section of a ticket (e.g. comment, e-mail, attachment, time booking entry).
	AD	Microsoft Active Directory - an LDAP-based directory service for Microsoft Windows domain networks.
	Additional customer	Customer (contact or company) besides the main customer, e.g. an employee of the company. For additional customers, customer roles can be assigned.
	Admin-Tool	Graphical application to configure and manage a ConSol*CM system. Uses Java Web Start.
В	BI	Business Intelligence: Methods, technologies, and architectures to transform data into useful information for business purposes.
С	CMDB	ConSol*CM Database - the working database of the CM system.
	CMRF	ConSol*CM Reporting Framework: JEE application which synchronizes data between the ConSol*CM database and the DWH.

	Term	Explanation
	CM/Office	A standard module of ConSol*CM which enables the engineer via ConSol*CM/Web Client to work with MS-Word documents pre-filled with ConSol*CM ticket or customer parameters.
	CM/Track	Consol*CM web portal: Provides customer access to the ConSol*CM system.
	Company	A data object of type company. Often this is a real company or an institution, but it can also be something else, like a machine or a ship.
	Contact	The customer who has a question or service request.
	СТІ	Computer telephony integration, a description for any technology that allows interactions on a telephone and a computer to be integrated or coordinated
	Customer	General term for customer objects in ConSol*CM. A customer can be a contact or a company. Technically, a customer is a data object. The respective java class is Unit.
D	Data object	A customer, contact, or a company. Former <i>Unit</i> .
	Data object group	A group of fields where data for customers (contact or company) can be stored. Similar to custom field group for ticket data.
	Data object group field	A field where data for customers (contact or company) can be stored. Similar to custom field for ticket data.

	Term	Explanation
	DWH	Data Warehouse: ConSol*CM database used for reporting and data analysis.
E	Engineer	User who has a login to the Web Client and who has to manage the tasks defined in the tickets.
	ESB	Enterprise Service Bus: Software architecture used for communication between mutually interacting software applications in a service-oriented architecture (SOA).
	ERP system	Enterprise Resource Planning: Often used for this type of enterprise management software.
	ETL	Extract Transform Load: Extracts data from one source (this can be a database or another source), transforms it, and loads it into a database, e.g. a data warehouse.
F	FlexCDM	The <i>Flexible Customer Data</i> <i>Model</i> , the Customer Data Model which has been introduced in ConSol*CM in version 6.9. For each customer group, a specific customer data model can be defined.
G	GUI	Graphical User Interface
1	ΙΜΑΡ	Internet Message Access Protocol: Internet standard protocol to access e-mail on a remote e-mail server. Can be used as plain IMAP or as secure IMAP (IMAPs). In the latter case the proper certificates are required.
J	Java EE	Java Enterprise Edition

	Term	Explanation
	JMS	Java Message Service: Java EE component used to send messages between JMS clients.
к	KPI	Key Performance Indicator - parameter used for performance measurement for companies, projects etc.
L	LDAP	Lightweight Directory Access Protocol: Application protocol to access and maintain directory information over an IP network.
Μ	Mailbox	Destination to which e-mail messages are delivered. Mailboxes are managed on a mail server. ConSol*CM can access one or more separate mailboxes to retrieve e-mails.
	Main customer	The customer who is the main customer of a ticket. Starting with ConSol*CM version 6.9, this can be either a contact or a company.
	Mule	An open source Java-based Enterprise Service Bus (ESB).
Ρ	PCDS	Page Customization Definition Section
	Pentaho	Pentaho <sup>TM</sup> is a business intelligence (BI) suite which is available as open source version and as enterprise edition.
	POP	Post Office Protocol: Internet standard protocol to retrieve e-mails from a remote server via TCP/IP. Can be used as plain POP or as secure POP (POPs). In the latter case the proper certificates are required.

	Term	Explanation
	Portal	CM/Track: Provides customer access to ConSol*CM.
	Process Designer	Graphical application to model and program ConSol*CM workflows. Uses Java Web Start.
Q	Queue	Comprises tickets from the same domain and makes sure that all tickets of this domain are treated in the same way. A queue always has one workflow. Access rights and other parameters are defined based on queues.
R	RDBMS	Relational Database Management System: E.g. Oracle <sup>®</sup> , MS SQL Server <sup>®</sup> , MySQL.
	REST	Representational State Transfer: Method to transfer data via a network, based on HTTP.
	Role	Defines the access permissions and views of an engineer.
S	Script	Program written for a special run-time environment that can interpret and automate the execution of tasks. In ConSol*CM, scripts are stored in the Admin-Tool and are stored as scripts for activities in workflows.
	SMTP	Simple Message Transfer Protocol: Standard protocol to send e-mails.

	Term	Explanation
Т	ΤΑΡΙ	Telephony Application Programming Interface, a Microsoft Windows API, which provides computer telephony integration and enables PCs running Microsoft Windows to use telephone services
	Template	Pre-formatted example concerning layout, text, and/or data, e.g. for e-mails or CM/Office.
	Ticket	Incident, service case, or other request of an internal or external customer. A ticket is the object which runs through the process (defined by the workflow).
V	View	A selection of tickets based on scopes from one or from different workflows, assigned to a role, and visible in the ticket list of the ConSol*CM/Web Client.
W	Workflow	Models a process that should be managed using ConSol*CM step by step.

### **11 Appendix C - System Properties**

The lists provide explanation for all available ConSol\*CM system properties. You can define properties in the Admin-Tool, in the *Configuration* section.

- Appendix C System Properties
  - System Properties Ordered by Module
  - System Properties Ordered by Property Name

#### **11.1 System Properties Ordered by Module**

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-app-admin-tool	admin.tool.session.check.interval	<i>Description:</i> Admin-Tool inactive (ended) sessions check time interval (in seconds) <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 30 <i>Since:</i> 6.7.5
cmas-app-admin-tool	autocomplete.enabled only version 6.9 and higher	<i>Description:</i> If the flag is missing or its value is <i>false</i> , then the <i>Auto</i> <i>complete address</i> tab is hidden in AT. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.9.2.0
cmas-core-cache	cache-cluster-name	<i>Description:</i> JBoss cache cluster name <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 635a6de1-629a- 4129-8299-2d98633310f0 <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0
cmas-core-cache	eviction.event.queue.size	Description: <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 200000 <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-cache	eviction.max.nodes	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 100000 <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0
cmas-core-cache	eviction.wakeup.interval	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 3000 <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0
cmas-core-index-common	big.task.minimum.size	<i>Description:</i> How many parts task at least should have to be handled by indexer with low priority. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 15 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.3
cmas-core-index-common	disable.admin.task.auto.commit	<i>Description:</i> All tasks created for index update will be automatically executed right after creation. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.1
cmas-core-index-common	index.attachment	<i>Description:</i> Describes if content of attachments is indexed. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.4.3

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-index-common	index.history	<i>Description:</i> Describes if unit and ticket history are indexed. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-core-index-common	index.status	Description: Status of the indexer, possible values RED, YELLOW, GREEN, will be displayed in the Admin-Tool. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> GREEN <i>Since:</i> 6.6.1
cmas-core-index-common	index.task.worker.threads	<i>Description:</i> How many threads will be used to execute batch index tasks (synchronization, administrative, and repair tasks). <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1 (default) (we recommend to use a value not larger than 2) <i>Since:</i> 6.6.14, 6.7.3
cmas-core-index-common	index.version.current	<i>Description:</i> Holds information about current (possibly old) index version. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.7.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-index-common	index.version.newest	<i>Description:</i> Holds information about which index version is considered newest. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.7.0
cmas-core-index-common	indexed.assets.per.thread.in.me mory	Description: How many assets should be loaded into memory at once during indexing per one thread. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 200 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-core-index-common	indexed.engineers.per.thread.in. memory	Description: How many engineers should be loaded into memory at once during indexing per one thread. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 300 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.6.14, 6.7.3
cmas-core-index-common	indexed.tickets.per.thread.in.me mory	Description: How many tickets should be loaded into memory at once during indexing per one thread. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 100 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.6.14, 6.7.3

Module	Property	Explanation	
cmas-core-index-common	indexed.units.per.thread.in.memo ry	Description: How many units should be loaded into memory at once during indexing per one thread. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 200 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.6.14, 6.7.3	
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.master.address	<i>Description:</i> Value of <i>-Dcmas.http</i> <i>.host.port</i> informing how to connect to indexing master server. Default null. Since 6.6.17 this value is configurable in setup to designate initial indexing master server. Please note that changing this value is only allowed when all cluster nodes index changes receivers are stopped. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 127.0.0.1:80 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0	
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.master.security.toke n	<i>Description:</i> The password for accessing the index snapshot via URL, e.g. for index synchronizaton or for back-ups. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> token <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0	

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.master.security.user	<i>Description:</i> The user name for accessing the index snapshot via URL, e.g. for index synchronizaton or for back-ups. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> user <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.master.timeout.minu tes	Description: How much time master server may constantly fail until new master gets elected with index fix procedure. Default 5. Since 6.6.17 this value is configurable in setup where zero means that master server will never change (failover mechanism is off). <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 5 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.megabits.per.second	Description: How much bandwidth can master server consume to transfer index changes to all slave servers. Default 85. Please do not use all available bandwidth to transfer index changes between hosts. This will most probably partition cluster as some subsystems will not be able to communicate. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 85 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.sleep.millis	<i>Description:</i> How often each slave server polls master server for index changes. Default 1000. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1000 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0
cmas-core-security	admin.email	<i>Description:</i> The e-mail address of the ConSol*CM administrator. The value which you have entered during system set-up is used initially. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-security	admin.login	Description: The name of the ConSol*CM administrator. The value which you have entered during system set-up is used initially. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> admin <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-security	authentication.method	Description: User authentication method (internal CM database or LDAP authentication). Allowed values are LDAP or DATABASE. Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: DATABASE Since: 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-security	contact.authentication.method	Description: Indicates contact authentication method, where possible values are DATABASE or LDAP or LDAP, DATABASE or DATABASE, LDAP. Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Since: 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-security	contact.inherit.permissions.only.t o.own.customer.group <i>only version 6.9 and higher</i>	<i>Description:</i> Indicates whether authenticated contact inherits all customer group permissions from representing engineer (false) or only permission to own customer group (true). <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Since:</i> 6.9.2.3
cmas-core-security	kerberos.v5.enabled	Description: Flag which indicates whether SSO via Kerberos is enabled. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false (default if Kerberos has not been enabled during system set-up) <i>Since:</i> 6.2.0
cmas-core-security	kerberos.v5.username.regex	<i>Description:</i> Regular expression used for mapping Kerberos principal to CM user login. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> (.*)@.* <i>Since:</i> 6.2.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-security	Idap.authentication	Description: Authentication method used when using LDAP authentication. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> simple <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-security	ldap.basedn	Description: Base DN used for looking up LDAP user accounts when using LDAP authentication. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> OU=accounts,D C=consol,DC=de <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-security	Idap.contact.name.basedn	Description: Base path to search for contact DN by LDAP ID (e.g. ou=accounts,dc=consol,dc=de). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-security	Idap.contact.name.password	Description: Password to lookup contact DN by LDAP ID. If not set, anonymous account is used. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-security	Idap.contact.name.providerurl	<i>Description:</i> Address of the LDAP server (Idap[s]://host:port). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-security	Idap.contact.name.searchattr	Description: Attribute to search for contact DN by LDAP ID (e.g. uid). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-security	Idap.contact.name.userdn	Description: User DN to lookup contact DN by LDAP ID. If not set, anonymous account is used. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-security	Idap.initialcontextfactory	Description: Class name for initial context factory of LDAP implementation when using LDAP authentication. If it is not set, com.sun.jndi.ldap.LdapCtxFactor y is being used as a value. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> com.sun.jndi.lda p.LdapCtxFactory <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-security	Idap.password	<i>Description:</i> Password for connecting to LDAP to lookup users (when using LDAP authentication). Only needed if lookup cannot be done anonymously. <i>Type:</i> Password <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.1.2
cmas-core-security	ldap.providerurl	Description: LDAP provider (when using LDAP authentication). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Idap://Idap.conso I.de:389 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-security	ldap.searchattr	<i>Description:</i> Search attribute for looking up LDAP entry connected to CM6 login. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> uid <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-security	ldap.userdn	<i>Description:</i> LDAP user for connecting to LDAP to lookup users (when using LDAP authentication). Only needed if lookup cannot be done anonymously. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.1.2

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	attachment.allowed.types	Description: Comma-separated list of allowed filename extensions (if no value defined, all file extensions are allowed). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> txt,zip,doc <i>Since:</i> 6.5.0
cmas-core-server	attachment.max.size	Description: Maximum attachment size in MB <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 100 <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0
cmas-core-server	config.data.version	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 11 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-server	defaultCommentClassName	<i>Description:</i> Default text class name for comments <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> <i>Since:</i> 6.3.0
cmas-core-server	defaultIncommingMailClassName	<i>Description:</i> Default text class name for incoming mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> <i>Since:</i> 6.3.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	defaultOutgoingMailClassName	<i>Description:</i> Default text class name for outgoing mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> <i>Since:</i> 6.3.0
cmas-core-server	fetchSize.strategy	Description: Strategy selected to set fetch size on jdbc result sets. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> FetchSizePageB asedStrategy, FetchSizeThresholdStrategy, FetchSizeFixedStrategy <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4.1
cmas-core-server	fetchSize.strategy.FetchSizeFixe dStrategy.value	Description: Sets fetch size value if selected strategy to set fetch size is FetchSizeFixedStrategy. Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: 150 Since: 6.8.4.1
cmas-core-server	fetchSize.strategy.FetchSizePag eBasedStrategy.limit	Description: Sets max fetch size value if selected strategy to set fetch size is FetchSizePageBase dStrategy. Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: 10000 Since: 6.8.4.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	fetchSize.strategy.FetchSizeThre sholdStrategy.value	<i>Description:</i> Sets fetch size threshold border values if selected strategy to set fetch size is <i>FetchSizeThresholdStrategy.</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 150,300,600,100 0 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4.1
cmas-core-server	last.config.change	Description: Random UUID created during last change in config <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 2573c7b7-2bf5-4 7ff-b5a2-bad31951a266 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0, 6.2.1
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.basedn	<i>Description:</i> Base DN for certificates location in LDAP tree. If not provided, ldap.basedn is taken. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> OU=accounts,D C=consol,DC=de <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.content.attribute	Description: LDAP attribute name used where certificate data is stored in LDAP tree. Default value is: usercertificate. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> usercertificate <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.password	Description: LDAP Certificates manager password. If not set, Idap.password is taken. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.providerurl	Description: LDAP Certificates provider URL. If not set, Idap.providerurl is taken. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> Idap://Idap.conso I.de:389 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.searchattr	Description: LDAP attribute name used to search for certificate in LDAP tree. Default value is: mail. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> mail <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.userdn	Description: LDAP Certificates manager DN. If not set, Idap.userdn is taken. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	mail.notification.engineerChange	<i>Description:</i> Flag if notification mail should be sent when engineer of ticket is changed. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-core-server	mail.notification.sender	Description: From address for notification mails when engineer of ticket is changed. If not set, cm as-core-security admin.email is used instead. Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: cm6notification@ cm6installation Since: 6.6.3
cmas-core-server	mail.smtp.email	Description: SMTP mail URL for outgoing mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> smtp://mail.cons ol.de:25 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-server	mail.smtp.envelopesender	Description: Mail address used as sender in SMTP envelope. If not set, the <i>From</i> : address of the mail is used. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> mysender@myd omain.com <i>Since:</i> 6.5.7
Module	Property	Explanation
------------------	---	--
cmas-core-server	max.licences.perUser	Description: Sets max licenses single user can use (e.g logging in from different browsers). By default this value is not restricted. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 10 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4.5
cmas-core-server	monitoring.engineer.login only version 6.9 and higher	Description: Login of monitoring engineer <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> bartek <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-server	monitoring.unit.login <i>only version 6.9 and higher</i>	Description: Login of monitoring unit <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> bartek <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-server	server.session.archive.reaper.int erval	Description: Server archived sessions' reaper interval (in seconds) <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 60 <i>Since:</i> 6.7.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	server.session.archive.timeout	Description: Server sessions archive validity timeout (in days). After this time session info is removed from DB. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 31 <i>Since:</i> 6.7.1
cmas-core-server	server.session.reaper.interval	Description: Server inactive (ended) sessions' reaper interval (in seconds) <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Only Session Service <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 60 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.1, 6.7.1
cmas-core-server	server.session.timeout	Description: Server session timeout (in seconds) for connected clients. Each client can overwrite this timeout with custom value using its ID (ADMIN_TOOL, WEB_CLIENT, WORKFLOW_EDITOR, TRACK (before 6.8 please use PORTER), ETL, REST) appended to property name, e.g. server.session.timeout.ADMIN_T OOL <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1800 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.1, 6.7.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	tickets.delete.size	Description: Property that defines a number of tickets deleted per transaction. By default it is set to 10. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Only Session Service <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 10 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.1
cmas-core-server	ticket.delete.timeout	<i>Description:</i> Transaction timeout (in seconds) for deleting tickets <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 60 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.3
cmas-core-server	unit.replace.batchSize	Description: Describes number of objects to be processed in unit replace action. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 5 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.2
cmas-core-server	unit.replace.timeout	<i>Description:</i> Transaction timeout (seconds) of unit replacement action step. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 120 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.2

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	unused.content.remover.cluster.n ode.id <i>only version 6.9 and higher</i>	Description: Value of a cmas.clusternode.id designating node which will remove unused ticket attachments and unit content entries. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 1 (assuming cluster node started with -Dcmas.clusternode.id=1 parameter) <i>Since:</i> 6.9.0.0
cmas-core-server	unused.content.remover.enabled only version 6.9 and higher	Description: Flag whether unused ticket attachments and unit content entries removal should take place. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.9.0.0
cmas-core-server	unused.content.remover.polling. minutes <i>only version 6.9 and higher</i>	Description: How often unused ticket attachments and unit content entries should be checked for removal. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 15 <i>Since:</i> 6.9.0.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	unused.content.remover.ttl.minut es <i>only version 6.9 and higher</i>	<i>Description:</i> Minimum interval after which unused ticket attachments and unit content entries can be removed. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1440 <i>Since:</i> 6.9.0.0
cmas-core-shared	cluster.mode	<i>Description:</i> Flag if CMAS is running in cluster. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-core-shared	data.directory	Description: Directory for CMAS data (e.g. index) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> C:\Users\user\cm as <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-dwh-server	autocommit.cf.changes	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.7.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	batch-commit-interval	<i>Description:</i> Number of objects in a JMS message. Higher value means better transfer performance and bigger memory usage. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 100 <i>Since:</i> 6.0.0
cmas-dwh-server	dwh.mode	<i>Description:</i> Current mode of DWH data transfer. Possible values are OFF, ADMIN, LIVE <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> OFF <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	ignore-queues	Description: By adding a comma separated list of queue names it is configured that tickets of these queues are not transferred to the DWH. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> QueueName1,Q ueueName2,QueueName3 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	is.cmrf.alive	Description: As a starting point time of sending last message to CMRF should be used. If response from CMRF is not received after value (in seconds) it should create a DWH operation status with error message that CMRF is down. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1200 <i>Since:</i> 6.7.0
cmas-dwh-server	java.naming.factory.initial	Description: Factory class for DWH context factory. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> org.jnp.interfaces .NamingContextFactory <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	java.naming.factory.url.pkgs	Description: Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: org.jboss.naming :org.jnp.interfaces Since: 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	java.naming.provider.url	Description: URL of naming provider <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> localhost <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	notification.error.description	Description: Text for error mails from DWH <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Error occurred <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.error.from	<i>Description: From</i> address for error mails from DWH <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.error.subject	Description: Subject for error mails from DWH <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Error occurred <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.error.to	<i>Description: To</i> address for error mails from DWH <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_successfully. description	Description: Text for mails from DWH when transfer finished successfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Transfer finished successfully <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_successfully. from	Description: From address for mails from DWH when transfer finished successfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_successfully. subject	Description: Subject for mails from DWH when transfer finished successfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Transfer finished successfully <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_successfully. to	Description: To address for mails from DWH when transfer finished successfully. Restart required: Yes System: Yes Optional: No Example value: maz@consol.de Since: 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_unsuccessful ly.description	Description: Text for mails from DWH when transfer finished unsuccessfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Transfer finished unsuccessfully <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_unsuccessful ly.from	Description: From address for mails from DWH when transfer finished unsuccessfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_unsuccessful ly.subject	Description: Subject for mails from DWH when transfer finished unsuccessfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Transfer finished unsuccessfully <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_unsuccessful ly.to	<i>Description: To</i> address for mails from DWH when transfer finished unsuccessfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.host	Description: Mail (SMTP) server hostname for sending DWH mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> mail.consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	notification.password	Description: Password for sending DWH mails (optional) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-dwh-server	notification.port	<i>Description:</i> SMTP port for sending DWH mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 25 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-dwh-server	notification.protocol	Description: The protocol used for sending emails from DWH. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> pop3\
cmas-dwh-server	notification.username	Description: (SMTP) User name for sending DWH mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> maz <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-dwh-server	skip-ticket	Description: Tickets are not transferred during transfer/update. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	skip-ticket-history	Description: History of ticket is not transferred during transfer/update. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1
cmas-dwh-server	skip-unit	Description: Units are not transferred during transfer/update. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1
cmas-dwh-server	skip-unit-history	Description: History of unit is not transferred during transfer/update. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1
cmas-dwh-server	split.history	Description: Changes the SQL that fetches the history for the tickets during DWH transfer not to all tickets at once but only for one ticket per SQL. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	unit.transfer.order	Description: Define in which order unit custom field groups should be transferred to the DWH. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value: company;custom</i> <i>er</i> <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1
cmas-esb-core	esb.directory	Description: Directory used by ESB (Mule) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> C:\Users\user\cm as\mule <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-esb-mail	mail.attachments.validation.info.s ender	Description: Sets From header of attachments type error notification mail. As a default the e-mail address of the administrator which you have entered during system set-up is used. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> admin@consolc m.com <i>Since:</i> 6.7.5

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-esb-mail	mail.attachments.validation.info.s ubject	Description: Sets subject of attachments type error notification mail. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Mail was not processed because its attachments were rejected!!! <i>Since:</i> 6.7.5
cmas-esb-mail	mail.callname.pattern	Description: Regular expression for subject of incoming mails. Available as TICKET_NAME_PATTERN_FO RMAT in incoming mail scripts. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> .*?Ticket\s+\((\S+ )\).* <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-esb-mail	mail.cluster.node.id	Description: Only the node whose mail.cluster.node.id equals cmas.clusternode.id will start the Mule ESB mail services. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> unspecified <i>Since:</i> 6.6.5
cmas-esb-mail	mail.db.archive	Description: If property is set to tr ue, incoming e-mails are archived in the database. Type: Boolean Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: false (default) Since: 6.8.5.5

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-esb-mail	mail.delete.read	Description: Determines whether CM deletes messages fetched via IMAP(S). Setting value to <i>true</i> will cause deletion of messages after fetching. Default is to not delete messages fetched via IMAP(S). Note: Messages fetched via POP3(S) will always be deleted. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.7.3
cmas-esb-mail	mail.encryption	Description: If property is set to tr ue, the encrypt check box in the Ticket E-Mail Editor is checked by default. Type: Boolean Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: true (default = false) Since: 6.8.4.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-esb-mail mail.incoming.uri	Description: URL for incoming mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> pop3://cm-incomi ng-user:password@localhost:101 10 <i>Since:</i> 6.0	
		pop-up window, but the mailboxes should be configured using the file card <i>E-mail</i> in the Admin-Tool (see <i>ConSo</i> <i>I*CM Administrator</i> <i>Manual</i> section <i>File</i> <i>Card E-mail</i> ). Using this standard feature all entries are controlled - i.e. for each mailbox which is added, CM establishes a test connection during mailbox set-up. That way it is not possible to enter wrong values.
cmas-esb-mail	mail.max.restarts	Description: Maximum number of mail service restarts before giving up <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 3 <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-esb-mail	mail.mime.strict	<i>Description:</i> If set to <i>false</i> , mail addresses are not parsed for strict MIME compliance. Default is <i>true</i> , which means check for strict MIME compliance. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.17, 6.7.3
cmas-esb-mail	mail.mule.service	<i>Description: From</i> address for mails sent by Mule service <i>Type:</i> EMail <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-esb-mail	mail.polling.interval	<i>Description:</i> Mail polling interval in ms <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 60000 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-esb-mail	mail.process.error	<i>Description: To</i> address for error mails from Mule. As a default the e-mail address of the administrator which you have entered during system set-up is used. <i>Type:</i> EMail <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-esb-mail	mail.process.retry.attempts	<i>Description:</i> Number of retries when processing mail <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 3 <i>Since:</i> 6.0.2
cmas-esb-mail	mail.process.timeout	<i>Description:</i> Mail processing timeout in seconds <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 60 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.3
cmas-esb-mail	mail.redelivery.retry.count	<i>Description:</i> Indicates the number of retries of re-delivering an e-mail from the CM system. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 3 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-setup-hibernate	hibernate.dialect	Description: The dialect used by hibernate. Usually set during initial setup (depending on the database system). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> org.hibernate.dial ect.MySQL5InnoDBDialect <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-setup-manager	initialized	Description: Flag if CMAS is initialized. If this value is missing or not <i>true</i> , setup will be performed. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.0 Be careful with using this property!!! When you set the value to <i>fals</i> <i>e</i> , the ConSol*CM server will perform the system set-up at the next start, i.e. all data of the existing system is lost, including system properties!!!
cmas-setup-scene	scene	Description: Scene file which was imported during setup (can be empty). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> vfszip:/P:/dist/tar get/jboss/server/cmas/deploy/cm -dist-6.5.1-SNAPSHOT.ear/APP- INF/lib/dist-scene-6.5.1-SNAPSH OT.jar/META-INF/cmas/scenes/h elpdesk-sales_scene.jar/ <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.adminMail	Description: Mail which will get notified about job execution problems (when retry counter is exceeded). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> admin@consol.d e <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.idleInterval.seconds	<i>Description:</i> Determines how often job executor thread will look for new jobs to execute. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 5 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.jobMaxRetries	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 5 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.jobMaxRetriesReach edSubject	Description: (rev.54593) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> Job max retries reached. Job was removed!!! (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.lockTimeout.second s	<i>Description:</i> How long the job can be locked (marked for execution) by job executor. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 360 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.lockingLimit	<i>Description:</i> Number of job locked at once (marked for execution) by job executor thread <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 10 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.mailFrom	Description: Mail which will be set as From header during admin notifications. Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: jobexecutor@co nsol.de Since: 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.maxInactivityInterval .minutes	Description: Number of minutes of allowed job executor inactivity (e.g. when it is blocked by long timer execution). After this time executors threads are restarted. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes. Default value is set to 30 minutes. <i>Example value:</i> 15 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.9.2.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.threads	<i>Description:</i> Number of job execution threads <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 1 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.timerRetryInterval.se conds	Description: Determines how long job executor thread will wait after job execution error. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 10 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.txTimeout.seconds	Description: Transaction timeout used for job execution <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 60 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmweb-server-adapter	checkUserOnlineIntervalInSecon ds	Description: The interval in seconds to check which users are online (default 180sec = 3min). <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 180 <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	cmoffice.enabled	<i>Description:</i> Flag if CM/Office is enabled. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0
cmweb-server-adapter	commentRequiredForTicketCreat ion	Description: Flag if comment is a required field for ticket creation. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.2.0
cmweb-server-adapter	customizationVersion	Description: Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: cd58453e-f3cc-4 538-8030-d15e8796a4a7 Since: 6.5.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	data.optimization	Description: Defines optimization to be applied on response data. So far, the following values are supported (for setting more than one value, separate values by ' '): MINIFICATION and COMPRESSION. MINIFICATION minifies HTML data by e.g. stripping whitespaces and comments. COMPRESSION applies gzip compression to HTTP response. (Note: If you are running in cluster mode and want to test different configurations in parallel, you can set different values for each cluster node by specifying property data.optimization.node/d/to override default property.) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> COMPRESSIO N can be switched on/off without restart, MINIFICATION requires restart. <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> MINIFICATION C OMPRESSION
cmweb-server-adapter	defaultContentEntryClassName	<i>Description:</i> Default text class for new acims <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> default_class <i>Since:</i> 6.3.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	defaultNumberOfCustomFieldsC olumns	<i>Description:</i> Default number of columns for custom fields <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 3 <i>Since:</i> 6.2.0
cmweb-server-adapter	favoritesSizeLimit	<i>Description:</i> Maximum number of items in favorites list <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 10 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	globalSearchResultSizeLimit	Description: Maximum number of items in global (Q&E) search result <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 10 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	helpFilePath	Description: URL for online help. If not empty, <i>Help</i> button is displayed in Web Client. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> http://www.conso I.de <i>Since:</i> 6.2.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	hideTicketSubject	<i>Description:</i> If set to <i>true</i> , ticket subject is hidden. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.2.1
cmweb-server-adapter	mail.from	Description: Use this address if set instead of engineer e-mail address during mail conversation. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.1.2

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	ter mail.reply.to	Description: When set, Web Client will display reply-to field on mail send, prefilled with this value. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
		Please see also ConSol *CM Administrator Manual section Queue Administration. When you set the REPLY TO address in the outgoing e-mail script, the mail.reply.to system property must not be set (because it would overwrite the configured value)! That means when you use one outgoing e-mail script for a queue you have to define outgoing e-mail scripts for all queues because the ma <i>il.reply.to</i> property can no longer be used.
cmweb-server-adapter	mailTemplateAboveQuotedText	Description: Indicates behavior of mail template in the Ticket E-Mail Editor when another mail is quoted, i.e. forwarded or replied to. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.2.4

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	maxSizePerPagemapInMegaByt es	<i>Description:</i> Maximum size (in MB) for each Wicket pagemap <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 15 <i>Since:</i> 6.3.5
cmweb-server-adapter	pagemapLockDurationInSeconds	<i>Description:</i> Number of seconds to pass before pagemap is considered to be locked for too long. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 60 <i>Since:</i> 6.7.3
cmweb-server-adapter	postActivityExecutionScriptName	Description: Defines the name for the script which should be executed after every workflow activity (see ConSol*CM Administrator Manual section Ad min-Tool Scripts - Default Workflow Activity Script). If no script should be executed, leave the value empty. Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: postActivityExec utionHandler Since: 6.2.0
cmweb-server-adapter	queuesExcludedFromGS	Description: Comma-separated list of queue names which are excluded from global search. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	rememberMeLifetimeInMinutes	Description: Lifetime for rememb er me in minutes Type: Integer Restart required: Yes System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 1440 Since: 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	request.scope.transaction	Description: It allows to disable request scope transaction. By default one transaction is used per request. Setting this property to false there will cause one transaction per service method invocation. Type: Boolean Restart required: Yes System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: true Since: 6.8.1
cmweb-server-adapter	searchPageSize	<i>Description:</i> Default page size for search results <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 20 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	searchPageSizeOptions	Description: Options for page size for search results <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 10 20 30 40 50 7 5 100 <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	serverPoolingInterval	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 5 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmweb-server-adapter	supportEmail	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	themeOverlay	<i>Description:</i> Name of used theme overlay <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> kyoEUR <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	ticketListRefreshIntervalInSecon ds	<i>Description:</i> Refresh interval for ticket list (in seconds) <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 180 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	ticketListSizeLimit	<i>Description:</i> Maximum number of tickets in ticket list <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 100 <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	unitIndexSearchResultSizeLimit	Description: Maximum number of units in unit search result (e.g. when searching for contact) <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 5 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	urlLogoutPath	Description: URL which is used when user logs out. (If no value is set, logout leads to login-mask.) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> http://intranet.con sol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.3.1
cmweb-server-adapter	webSessionTimeoutInMinutes	Description: Session timeout in minutes <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 180 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.7.1 <i>Replaced by:</i> server.session.time out
cmweb-server-adapter	wicketAjaxRequestHeaderFilterE nabled	<i>Description:</i> This enables filter for Wicket AJAX requests, coming from stale pages with Wicket 1.4 scripting (CM6 pre-6.8.0), after update to CM6 post-6.8.0. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.8.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-jbpm	fetchLock.interval	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 5000 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-jbpm	fetchLock.timeout	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 15000 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-jbpm	jobExecutor.idleInterval	Description: Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 45000 Removed in: 6.8.0 Replaced by: jobExecutor.idleInt erval.seconds
cmas-workflow-jbpm	jobExecutor.jobExecuteRetryNu mber	Description: Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 5 Removed in: 6.8.0 Replaced by: jobExecutor.jobMa xRetries
cmas-workflow-jbpm	jobExecutor.timerRetryInterval	Description: Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 10000 Removed in: 6.8.0 Replaced by: jobExecutor.timerR etryInterval.seconds

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-jbpm	mail.sender.address	Description: From address for mails from the workflow engine <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.0 <i>Replaced by:</i> jobExecutor.mailFr om
cmas-workflow-jbpm	outdated.lock.age	Description: Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 60000 Removed in: 6.8.0 Replaced by: jobExecutor.lockTi meout.seconds
cmas-workflow-jbpm	refreshTimeInCaseOfConcurrent RememberMeRequests	Description: It sets the refresh time (in seconds) after which page will be reloaded in case of concurrent remember me request s. This feature prevents one user from occupying many licenses. Please increase that time if sessions are still occupying. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 5 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.2

## **11.2 System Properties Ordered by Property Name**

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-security	admin.email	<i>Description:</i> The e-mail address of the ConSol*CM administrator. The value which you have entered during system set-up is used initially. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-security	admin.login	Description: The name of the ConSol*CM administrator. The value which you have entered during system set-up is used initially. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> admin <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-app-admin-tool	admin.tool.session.check.interval	Description: Admin Tool inactive (ended) sessions check time interval (in seconds) <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 30 <i>Since:</i> 6.7.5

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	attachment.allowed.types	Description: Comma-separated list of allowed filename extensions (if no value defined, all file extensions are allowed). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> txt,zip,doc <i>Since:</i> 6.5.0
cmas-core-server	attachment.max.size	Description: Maximum attachment size in MB <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 100 <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0
cmas-core-security	authentication.method	Description: User authentication method (internal CM database or LDAP authentication). Allowed values are LDAP or DATABASE <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> DATABASE <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-dwh-server	autocommit.cf.changes	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.7.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-app-admin-tool	autocomplete.enabled only version 6.9 and higher	<i>Description:</i> If the flag is missing or its value is <i>false</i> , then the <i>Auto</i> <i>complete address</i> tab is hidden in AT. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.9.2.0
cmas-dwh-server	batch-commit-interval	<i>Description:</i> Number of objects in a JMS message. Higher value means better transfer performance and bigger memory usage. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 100 <i>Since:</i> 6.0.0
cmas-core-index-common	big.task.minimum.size	Description: How many parts task at least should have to be handled by indexer with low priority. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 15 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.3
cmas-core-cache	cache-cluster-name	Description: JBoss cache cluster name <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 635a6de1-629a- 4129-8299-2d98633310f0 <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0
Module	Property	Explanation
----------------------	--------------------------------------	--
cmweb-server-adapter	checkUserOnlineIntervalInSecon ds	Description: The interval in seconds to check which users are online (default 180sec = 3min). <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 180 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-shared	cluster.mode	Description: Flag if CMAS is running in cluster. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmweb-server-adapter	cmoffice.enabled	Description: Flag if CM/Office is enabled. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0
cmweb-server-adapter	commentRequiredForTicketCreat ion	Description: Flag if comment is a required field for ticket creation. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.2.0
cmas-core-server	config.data.version	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 11 <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-security	contact.authentication.method	Description: Indicates contact authentication method, where possible values are DATABASE or LDAP or LDAP, DATABASE or DATABASE, LDAP. Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Since: 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-security	contact.inherit.permissions.only.t o.own.customer.group <i>only version 6.9 and higher</i>	Description: Indicates whether authenticated contact inherits all customer group permissions from representing engineer (false) or only permission to own customer group (true). <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Since:</i> 6.9.2.3
cmweb-server-adapter	customizationVersion	Description: Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: cd58453e-f3cc-4 538-8030-d15e8796a4a7 Since: 6.5.0
cmas-core-shared	data.directory	Description: Directory for CMAS data (e.g. index) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> C:\Users\user\cm as <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	data.optimization	<i>Description:</i> Defines optimization to be applied on response data. So far, the following values are supported (for setting more than one value, separate values by ' '): MINIFICATION and COMPRESSION. MINIFICATION minifies HTML data by e.g. stripping whitespaces and comments. COMPRESSION applies gzip compression to HTTP response. (Note: If you are running in cluster mode and want to test different configurations in parallel, you can set different values for each cluster node by specifying property data.optimization. <i>nodeld</i> to override default property.) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> COMPRESSIO N can be switched on/off without restart, MINIFICATION requires restart <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> MINIFICATION C OMPRESSION
cmas-core-server	defaultCommentClassName	<i>Description:</i> Default text class name for comments <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> <i>Since:</i> 6.3.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	defaultContentEntryClassName	<i>Description:</i> Default text class for new acims <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> default_class <i>Since:</i> 6.3.0
cmas-core-server	defaultIncommingMailClassName	<i>Description:</i> Default text class name for incoming mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> <i>Since:</i> 6.3.0
cmweb-server-adapter	defaultNumberOfCustomFieldsC olumns	Description: Default number of columns for custom fields <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 3 <i>Since:</i> 6.2.0
cmas-core-server	defaultOutgoingMailClassName	<i>Description:</i> Default text class name for outgoing mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> <i>Since:</i> 6.3.0
cmas-core-index-common	disable.admin.task.auto.commit	<i>Description:</i> All tasks created for index update will be automatically executed right after creation. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	dwh.mode	Description: Current mode of DWH data transfer. Possible values are OFF, ADMIN, LIVE <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> OFF <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-esb-core	esb.directory	Description: Directory used by ESB (Mule) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> C:\Users\user\cm as\mule <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-cache	eviction.event.queue.size	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 200000 <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0
cmas-core-cache	eviction.max.nodes	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 100000 <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0
cmas-core-cache	eviction.wakeup.interval	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 3000 <i>Since:</i> 6.4.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	favoritesSizeLimit	<i>Description:</i> Maximum number of items in favorites list <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 10 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-workflow-jbpm	fetchLock.interval	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 5000 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-jbpm	fetchLock.timeout	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 15000 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-core-server	fetchSize.strategy	Description: Strategy selected to set fetch size on jdbc result sets. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> FetchSizePageB asedStrategy, FetchSizeThresholdStrategy, FetchSizeFixedStrategy <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	fetchSize.strategy.FetchSizeFixe dStrategy.value	<i>Description:</i> Sets fetch size value if selected strategy to set fetch size is <i>FetchSizeFixedStrategy.</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 150 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4.1
cmas-core-server	fetchSize.strategy.FetchSizePag eBasedStrategy.limit	Description: Sets max fetch size value if selected strategy to set fetch size is FetchSizePageBase dStrategy. Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: 10000 Since: 6.8.4.1
cmas-core-server	fetchSize.strategy.FetchSizeThre sholdStrategy.value	Description: Sets fetch size threshold border values if selected strategy to set fetch size is FetchSizeThresholdStrategy. Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: 150,300,600,100 0 Since: 6.8.4.1
cmweb-server-adapter	globalSearchResultSizeLimit	<i>Description:</i> Maximum number of items in global (Q&E) search result <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 10 <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	helpFilePath	Description: URL for online help. If not empty, <i>Help</i> button is displayed in Web Client. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> http://www.conso I.de <i>Since:</i> 6.2.1
cmas-setup-hibernate	hibernate.dialect	Description: The dialect used by hibernate. Usually set during initial setup (depending on the database system). <i>Type:</i> String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: org.hibernate.dial ect.MySQL5InnoDBDialect Since: 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	hideTicketSubject	<i>Description:</i> If set to <i>true</i> , ticket subject is hidden. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.2.1
cmas-dwh-server	ignore-queues	Description: By adding a comma separated list of queue names it is configured that tickets of these queues are not transferred to the DWH. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> QueueName1,Q ueueName2,QueueName3 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-index-common	index.attachment	<i>Description:</i> Describes if content of attachments is indexed. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.4.3
cmas-core-index-common	index.history	<i>Description:</i> Describes if unit and ticket history are indexed. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-core-index-common	index.status	Description: Status of the indexer, possible values RED, YELLOW, GREEN, will be displayed in the Admin-Tool. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> GREEN <i>Since:</i> 6.6.1
cmas-core-index-common	index.task.worker.threads	<i>Description:</i> How many threads will be used to execute batch index tasks (synchronization, administrative, and repair tasks). <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1 (default) (we recommend to use a value not larger than 2) <i>Since:</i> 6.6.14, 6.7.3

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-index-common	index.version.current	<i>Description:</i> Holds information about current (possibly old) index version. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.7.0
cmas-core-index-common	index.version.newest	Description: Holds information about which index version is considered newest. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.7.0
cmas-core-index-common	indexed.assets.per.thread.in.me mory	Description: How many assets should be loaded into memory at once during indexing per one thread. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 200 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-core-index-common	indexed.engineers.per.thread.in. memory	Description: How many engineers should be loaded into memory at once during indexing per one thread. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 300 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.6.14, 6.7.3

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-index-common	indexed.tickets.per.thread.in.me mory	Description: How many tickets should be loaded into memory at once during indexing per one thread. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 100 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.6.14, 6.7.3
cmas-core-index-common	indexed.units.per.thread.in.memo ry	Description: How many units should be loaded into memory at once during indexing per one thread. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 200 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.6.14, 6.7.3

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-setup-manager	initialized	Description: Flag if CMAS is initialized. If this value is missing or not <i>true</i> , setup will be performed. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.0 Be careful with using this property!!! When you set the value to <i>fals</i> <i>e</i> , the ConSol*CM server will perform the system set-up at the next start, i.e. all data of the existing system is lost, including system properties!!!
cmas-dwh-server	is.cmrf.alive	Description: As a starting point time of sending last message to CMRF should be used. If response from CMRF is not received after value (in seconds) it should create a DWH operation status with error message that CMRF is down. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1200 <i>Since:</i> 6.7.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	java.naming.factory.initial	Description: Factory class for DWH context factory. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> org.jnp.interfaces .NamingContextFactory <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	java.naming.factory.url.pkgs	Description: Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: org.jboss.naming :org.jnp.interfaces Since: 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	java.naming.provider.url	Description: URL of naming provider <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> localhost <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.adminMail	Description: Mail which will get notified about job execution problems (when retry counter is exceeded). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> admin@consol.d e <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-jbpm	jobExecutor.idleInterval	Description: Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 45000 Removed in: 6.8.0 Replaced by: jobExecutor.idleInt erval.seconds
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.idleInterval.seconds	<i>Description:</i> Determines how often job executor thread will look for new jobs to execute. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 5 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-jbpm	jobExecutor.jobExecuteRetryNu mber	Description: Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 5 Removed in: 6.8.0 Replaced by: jobExecutor.jobMa xRetries
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.jobMaxRetries	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 5 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.jobMaxRetriesReach edSubject	Description: (rev.54593) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> Job max retries reached. Job was removed!!! (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.lockingLimit	<i>Description:</i> Number of job locked at once (marked for execution) by job executor thread <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 10 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.lockTimeout.second s	<i>Description:</i> How long the job can be locked (marked for execution) by job executor. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 360 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.mailFrom	Description: Mail which will be set as From header during admin notifications. Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: jobexecutor@co nsol.de Since: 6.8.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.maxInactivityInterval .minutes	Description: Number of minutes of allowed job executor inactivity (e.g. when it is blocked by long timer execution). After this time executors threads are restarted. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes. Default value is set to 30 minutes. <i>Example value:</i> 15 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.9.2.0
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.threads	<i>Description:</i> Number of job execution threads <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 1 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-workflow-jbpm	jobExecutor.timerRetryInterval	Description: Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 10000 Removed in: 6.8.0 Replaced by: jobExecutor.timerR etryInterval.seconds
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.timerRetryInterval.se conds	<i>Description:</i> Determines how long job executor thread will wait after job execution error. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 10 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-engine	jobExecutor.txTimeout.seconds	<i>Description:</i> Transaction timeout used for job execution <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 60 (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmas-core-security	kerberos.v5.enabled	Description: Flag which indicates whether SSO via Kerberos is enabled. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false (default if Kerberos has not been enabled during system set-up) <i>Since:</i> 6.2.0
cmas-core-security	kerberos.v5.username.regex	Description: Regular expression used for mapping Kerberos principal to CM user login. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> (.*)@.* <i>Since:</i> 6.2.0
cmas-core-server	last.config.change	Description: Random UUID created during last change in config <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 2573c7b7-2bf5-4 7ff-b5a2-bad31951a266 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0, 6.2.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-security	Idap.authentication	Description: Authentication method used when using LDAP authentication. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> simple <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-security	ldap.basedn	Description: Base DN used for looking up LDAP user accounts when using LDAP authentication. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> OU=accounts,D C=consol,DC=de <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.basedn	Description: Base DN for certificates location in LDAP tree. If not provided, Idap.basedn is taken. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> OU=accounts,D C=consol,DC=de <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.content.attribute	<i>Description:</i> LDAP attribute name used where certificate data is stored in LDAP tree. Default value is: usercertificate. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> usercertificate <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.password	Description: LDAP Certificates manager password. If not set, Idap.password is taken. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.providerurl	Description: LDAP Certificates provider URL. If not set, Idap.providerurl is taken. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> Idap://Idap.conso I.de:389 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.searchattr	Description: LDAP attribute name used to search for certificate in LDAP tree. Default value is: mail. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> mail <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4
cmas-core-server	Idap.certificate.userdn	Description: LDAP Certificates manager DN. If not set, Idap.userdn is taken. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-security	Idap.contact.name.basedn	Description: Base path to search for contact DN by LDAP ID (e.g. ou=accounts,dc=consol,dc=de) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-security	Idap.contact.name.password	Description: Password to lookup contact DN by LDAP ID. If not set, anonymous account is used. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-security	Idap.contact.name.providerurl	<i>Description:</i> Address of the LDAP server (Idap[s]://host:port) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-security	Idap.contact.name.searchattr	Description: Attribute to search for contact DN by LDAP ID (e.g. uid) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-security	Idap.contact.name.userdn	Description: User DN to lookup contact DN by LDAP ID. If not set, anonymous account is used. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> No <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-security	Idap.initialcontextfactory	Description: Class name for initial context factory of LDAP implementation when using LDAP authentication. If it is not set, com.sun.jndi.ldap.LdapCtxFactor y is being used as value. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> com.sun.jndi.lda p.LdapCtxFactory <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-security	ldap.password	<i>Description:</i> Password for connecting to LDAP to lookup users (when using LDAP authentication). Only needed if lookup cannot be done anonymously. <i>Type:</i> Password <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.1.2
cmas-core-security	ldap.providerurl	Description: LDAP provider (when using LDAP authentication). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Idap://Idap.conso I.de:389 <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-security	ldap.searchattr	Description: Search attribute for looking up LDAP entry connected to CM6 login. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> uid <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-security	Idap.userdn	Description: LDAP user for connecting to LDAP to lookup users (when using LDAP authentication). Only needed if lookup cannot be done anonymously. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.1.2
cmas-esb-mail	mail.attachments.validation.info.s ender	Description: Sets From header of attachments type error notification mail. As a default the e-mail address of the administrator which you have entered during system set-up is used. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> admin@consolc m.com <i>Since:</i> 6.7.5

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-esb-mail	mail.attachments.validation.info.s ubject	Description: Sets subject of attachments type error notification mail. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Mail was not processed because its attachments were rejected!!! <i>Since:</i> 6.7.5
cmas-esb-mail	mail.callname.pattern	Description: Regular expression for subject of incoming mails. Available as TICKET_NAME_PATTERN_FO RMAT in incoming mail scripts. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> .*?Ticket\s+\((\S+ )\).* <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-esb-mail	mail.cluster.node.id	<i>Description:</i> Only the node whose mail.cluster.node.id equals cmas.clusternode.id will start the Mule ESB mail services. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> unspecified <i>Since:</i> 6.6.5
cmas-esb-mail	mail.db.archive	<i>Description:</i> If property is set to <i>tr</i> <i>ue</i> , incoming e-mails are archived in the database. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> false (default) <i>Since:</i> 6.8.5.5

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-esb-mail	mail.delete.read	Description: Determines whether CM deletes messages fetched via IMAP(S). Setting value to <i>true</i> will cause deletion of messages after fetching. Default is to not delete messages fetched via IMAP(S). Note: Messages fetched via POP3(S) will always be deleted. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.7.3
cmas-esb-mail	mail.encryption	Description: If property is set to tr ue, the encrypt check box in the Ticket E-Mail Editor is checked by default. Type: Boolean Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: true (default = false) Since: 6.8.4.0
cmweb-server-adapter	mail.from	Description: Use this address if set instead of engineer e-mail address during mail conversation. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.1.2

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-esb-mail	mail.incoming.uri	Description: URL for incoming mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> pop3://cm-incomi ng-user:password@localhost:101 10 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
		This value should not be edited here using the system properties pop-up window, but the mailboxes should be configured using the file card <i>E-mail</i> in the Admin-Tool (see <i>ConSo</i> <i>I*CM Administrator</i> <i>Manual</i> section <i>File</i> <i>Card E-mail</i> ). Using this standard feature all entries are controlled - i.e. for each mailbox which is added, CM establishes a test connection during mailbox set-up. That way it is not possible to enter wrong values.
cmas-esb-mail	mail.max.restarts	Description: Maximum number of mail service restarts before giving up <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 3 <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-esb-mail	mail.mime.strict	<i>Description:</i> If set to <i>false</i> , mail addresses are not parsed for strict MIME compliance. Default is <i>true</i> , which means check for strict MIME compliance. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.17, 6.7.3
cmas-esb-mail	mail.mule.service	Description: From address for mails sent by Mule service <i>Type:</i> EMail <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-server	mail.notification.engineerChange	Description: Flag if notification mail should be sent when engineer of ticket is changed. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-core-server	mail.notification.sender	Description: From address for notification mails when engineer of ticket is changed. If not set, cm as-core-security admin.email is used instead. Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: cm6notification@ cm6installation Since: 6.6.3

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-esb-mail	mail.polling.interval	Description: Mail polling interval in ms <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 60000 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-esb-mail	mail.process.error	Description: To address for error mails from Mule. As a default the e-mail address of the administrator which you have entered during system set-up is used. Type: EMail Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: maz@consol.de Since: 6.0
cmas-esb-mail	mail.process.retry.attempts	Description: Number of retries when processing mail <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 3 <i>Since:</i> 6.0.2
cmas-esb-mail	mail.process.timeout	Description: Mail processing timeout in seconds <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 60 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.3

cmas-esb-mailmail.redelivery.retry.countDescription: Indicates the number of retries of re-delivering an e-mail from the CM system. Type: Integer Restant required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 3 Since: 61.0cmweb-server-adaptermail.reply.toDescription: When set, Web Client will display reply-to field of mail send, prefilled with this value. Type: String Restant required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Since: 6.0.1cmweb-server-adaptermail.reply.toDescription: When set, Web Client will display reply-to field of mail send, prefilled with this value. Type: String Restant required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Since: 6.0.1Image: Please see also ConSol "CM Administrator Manual section Queue Administrator. Wen you set the REPLY TO address in the outgoing e-mail script, the <i>mail.reply.to</i>	Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adaptermail.reply.toDescription: When set, Web Client will display reply-to field of mail send, prefilled with this value. Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: Yes Since: 6.0.1Please see also ConSol "CM Administrator Manual section Queue Administration . When you set the REPLY TO address in the outgoing e-mail script, the mail.reply.to	cmas-esb-mail	mail.redelivery.retry.count	<i>Description:</i> Indicates the number of retries of re-delivering an e-mail from the CM system. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 3 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
system property must not be set (because it would overwrite the configured value)! That means when you use one outgoing e-mail script for a queue you have to define outgoing e-mail scripts for all queues because the <i>ma</i> <i>il.reply.to</i> property can no longer be used.	cmweb-server-adapter	mail.reply.to	Description: When set, Web Client will display reply-to field on mail send, prefilled with this value. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1 Please see also <i>ConSol</i> <i>*CM Administrator</i> <i>Manual</i> section <i>Queue</i> <i>Administration</i> . When you set the REPLY TO address in the outgoing e-mail script, the <i>mail.reply.to</i> system property must not be set (because it would overwrite the configured value)! That means when you use one outgoing e-mail script for a queue you have to define outgoing e-mail scripts for all queues because the <i>ma</i> <i>il.reply.to</i> property can no longer be used.

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-jbpm	mail.sender.address	Description: From address for mails from the workflow engine <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.0 <i>Replaced by:</i> jobExecutor.mailFr om
cmas-core-server	mail.smtp.email	Description: SMTP mail URL for outgoing mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> smtp://mail.cons ol.de:25 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-server	mail.smtp.envelopesender	Description: Mail address used as sender in SMTP envelope. If not set, the <i>From:</i> address of the mail is used. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> mysender@myd omain.com <i>Since:</i> 6.5.7
cmweb-server-adapter	mailTemplateAboveQuotedText	Description: Indicates behavior of mail template in the Ticket E-Mail Editor when another mail is quoted, i.e. forwarded or replied to. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.2.4

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	max.licences.perUser	<i>Description:</i> Sets max licenses single user can use (e.g logging in from different browsers). By default this value is not restricted. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 10 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.4.5
cmweb-server-adapter	maxSizePerPagemapInMegaByt es	<i>Description:</i> Maximum size (in MB) for each Wicket pagemap <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 15 <i>Since:</i> 6.3.5
cmas-core-server	monitoring.engineer.login only version 6.9 and higher	Description: Login of monitoring engineer <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> bartek <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0
cmas-core-server	monitoring.unit.login only version 6.9 and higher	Description: Login of monitoring unit <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> bartek <i>Since:</i> 6.9.3.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	notification.error.description	Description: Text for error mails from DWH <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Error occurred <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.error.from	<i>Description: From</i> address for error mails from DWH <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.error.subject	Description: Subject for error mails from DWH <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Error occurred <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.error.to	<i>Description: To</i> address for error mails from DWH <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_successfully. description	Description: Text for mails from DWH when transfer finished successfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Transfer finished successfully <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_successfully. from	Description: From address for mails from DWH when transfer finished successfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_successfully. subject	Description: Subject for mails from DWH when transfer finished successfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Transfer finished successfully <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_successfully. to	<i>Description: To</i> address for mails from DWH when transfer finished successfully. <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_unsuccessful ly.description	Description: Text for mails from DWH when transfer finished unsuccessfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Transfer finished unsuccessfully <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_unsuccessful ly.from	Description: From address for mails from DWH when transfer finished unsuccessfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_unsuccessful ly.subject	Description: Subject for mails from DWH when transfer finished unsuccessfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> Transfer finished unsuccessfully <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.finished_unsuccessful ly.to	<i>Description: To</i> address for mails from DWH when transfer finished unsuccessfully. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> maz@consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.0.1
cmas-dwh-server	notification.host	Description: Mail (SMTP) server hostname for sending DWH mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> mail.consol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	notification.password	<i>Description:</i> Password for sending DWH mails (optional) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-dwh-server	notification.port	Description: SMTP port for sending DWH mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 25 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-dwh-server	notification.protocol	Description: The protocol used for sending emails from DWH. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> pop3\
cmas-dwh-server	notification.username	Description: (SMTP) User name for sending DWH mails <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> maz <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0
cmas-workflow-jbpm	outdated.lock.age	Description: Type: Integer Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 60000 Removed in: 6.8.0 Replaced by: jobExecutor.lockTi meout.seconds

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	pagemapLockDurationInSeconds	<i>Description:</i> Number of seconds to pass before pagemap is considered to be locked for too long. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 60 <i>Since:</i> 6.7.3
cmweb-server-adapter	postActivityExecutionScriptName	Description: Defines the name for the script which should be executed after every workflow activity (see ConSol*CM Administrator Manual section Ad min-Tool Scripts - Default Workflow Activity Script). If no script should be executed, leave the value empty. Type: String Restart required: No System: Yes Optional: No Example value: postActivityExec utionHandler Since: 6.2.0
cmweb-server-adapter	queuesExcludedFromGS	Description: Comma-separated list of queue names which are excluded from global search. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-workflow-jbpm	refreshTimeInCaseOfConcurrent RememberMeRequests	Description: It sets the refresh time (in seconds) after which page will be reloaded in case of concurrent remember me request s. This feature prevents one user from occupying many licenses. Please increase that time if sessions are still occupying. Type: Integer Restart required: Yes System: Yes Optional: Yes Example value: 5 Since: 6.8.2
cmweb-server-adapter	rememberMeLifetimeInMinutes	Description: Lifetime for rememb er me in minutes Type: Integer Restart required: Yes System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 1440 Since: 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	request.scope.transaction	Description: It allows to disable request scope transaction. By default one transaction is used per request. Setting this property to false there will cause one transaction per service method invocation. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.8.1
Module	Property	Explanation
----------------------	-----------------------	--
cmas-setup-scene	scene	Description: Scene file which was imported during setup (can be empty). <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> vfszip:/P:/dist/tar get/jboss/server/cmas/deploy/cm -dist-6.5.1-SNAPSHOT.ear/APP- INF/lib/dist-scene-6.5.1-SNAPSH OT.jar/META-INF/cmas/scenes/h elpdesk-sales_scene.jar/ <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	searchPageSize	<i>Description:</i> Default page size for search results <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 20 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	searchPageSizeOptions	<i>Description:</i> Options for page size for search results <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 10 20 30 40 50 7 5 100 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	serverPoolingInterval	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 5 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	server.session.archive.reaper.int erval	<i>Description:</i> Server archived sessions' reaper interval (in seconds) <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 60 <i>Since:</i> 6.7.1
cmas-core-server	server.session.archive.timeout	Description: Server sessions archive validity timeout (in days). After this time session info is removed from DB. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 31 <i>Since:</i> 6.7.1
cmas-core-server	server.session.reaper.interval	Description: Server inactive (ended) sessions' reaper interval (in seconds) <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Only Session Service <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 60 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.1, 6.7.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	server.session.timeout	Description: Server session timeout (in seconds) for connected clients. Each client can overwrite this timeout with custom value using its ID (ADMIN_TOOL, WEB_CLIENT, WORKFLOW_EDITOR, TRACK (before 6.8 please use PORTER), ETL, REST) appended to property name, e.g. server.session.timeout.ADMIN_T OOL <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1800 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.1, 6.7.1
cmas-dwh-server	skip-ticket	Description: Tickets are not transferred during transfer/update. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1
cmas-dwh-server	skip-ticket-history	Description: History of ticket is not transferred during transfer/update. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	skip-unit	Description: Units are not transferred during transfer/update. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1
cmas-dwh-server	skip-unit-history	Description: History of unit is not transferred during transfer/update. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1
cmas-dwh-server	split.history	Description: Changes the SQL that fetches the history for the tickets during DWH transfer not to all tickets at once but only for one ticket per SQL. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.8.0
cmweb-server-adapter	supportEmail	<i>Description:</i> <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.master.address	Description: Value of -Dcmas.http .host.port informing how to connect to indexing master server. Default null. Since 6.6.17 this value is configurable in setup to designate initial indexing master server. Please note that changing this value is only allowed when all cluster nodes index changes receivers are stopped. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 127.0.0.1:80 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.master.security.toke n	Description: The password for accessing the index snapshot via URL, e.g. for index synchronizaton or for back-ups. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> token <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.master.security.user	<i>Description:</i> The user name for accessing the index snapshot via URL, e.g. for index synchronizaton or for back-ups. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> user <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.master.timeout.minu tes	<i>Description:</i> How much time master server may constantly fail until new master gets elected with index fix procedure. Default 5. Since 6.6.17 this value is configurable in setup where zero means that master server will never change (failover mechanism is off). <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 5 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.megabits.per.second	Description: How much bandwidth can master server consume to transfer index changes to all slave servers. Default 85. Please do not use all available bandwidth to transfer index changes between hosts. This will most probably partition cluster as some subsystems will not be able to communicate. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 85 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0
cmas-core-index-common	synchronize.sleep.millis	<i>Description:</i> How often each slave server polls master server for index changes. Default 1000. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1000 <i>Since:</i> 6.6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	themeOverlay	Description: Name of used theme overlay <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> kyoEUR <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-server	ticket.delete.timeout	<i>Description:</i> Transaction timeout (in seconds) for deleting tickets <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 60 <i>Since:</i> 6.1.3
cmweb-server-adapter	ticketListRefreshIntervalInSecon ds	<i>Description:</i> Refresh interval for ticket list (in seconds) <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 180 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmweb-server-adapter	ticketListSizeLimit	<i>Description:</i> Maximum number of tickets in ticket list <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 100 <i>Since:</i> 6.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	tickets.delete.size	Description: Property that defines a number of tickets deleted per transaction. By default it is set to 10. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> Only Session Service <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 10 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.1
cmweb-server-adapter	unitIndexSearchResultSizeLimit	<i>Description:</i> Maximum number of units in unit search result (e.g. when searching for contact) <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 5 <i>Since:</i> 6.0
cmas-core-server	unit.replace.batchSize	<i>Description:</i> Describes number of objects to be processed in unit replace action. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 5 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.2
cmas-core-server	unit.replace.timeout	<i>Description:</i> Transaction timeout (seconds) of unit replacement action step. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 120 <i>Since:</i> 6.8.2

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-dwh-server	unit.transfer.order	Description: Define in which order unit custom field groups should be transferred to the DWH. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value: company;custom</i> <i>er</i> <i>Since:</i> 6.6.19 <i>Removed in:</i> 6.8.1
cmas-core-server	unused.content.remover.cluster.n ode.id <i>only version 6.9 and higher</i>	Description: Value of a cmas.clusternode.id designating node which will remove unused ticket attachments and unit content entries. <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> 1 (assuming cluster node started with -Dcmas.clusternode.id=1 parameter) <i>Since:</i> 6.9.0.0
cmas-core-server	unused.content.remover.enabled <i>only version 6.9 and higher</i>	<i>Description:</i> Flag whether unused ticket attachments and unit content entries removal should take place. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> true <i>Since:</i> 6.9.0.0

Module	Property	Explanation
cmas-core-server	unused.content.remover.polling. minutes <i>only version 6.9 and higher</i>	<i>Description:</i> How often unused ticket attachments and unit content entries should be checked for removal. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 15 <i>Since:</i> 6.9.0.0
cmas-core-server	unused.content.remover.ttl.minut es <i>only version 6.9 and higher</i>	Description: Minimum interval after which unused ticket attachments and unit content entries can be removed. <i>Type:</i> Integer <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> No <i>Example value:</i> 1440 <i>Since:</i> 6.9.0.0
cmweb-server-adapter	urlLogoutPath	Description: URL which is used when user logs out. (If no value is set, logout leads to login-mask.) <i>Type:</i> String <i>Restart required:</i> No <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> http://intranet.con sol.de <i>Since:</i> 6.3.1
cmweb-server-adapter	webSessionTimeoutInMinutes	Description: Session timeout in minutes Type: Integer Restart required: Yes System: Yes Optional: No Example value: 180 Removed in: 6.7.1 Replaced by: server.session.time out

Module	Property	Explanation
cmweb-server-adapter	wicketAjaxRequestHeaderFilterE nabled	<i>Description:</i> This enables filter for Wicket AJAX requests, coming from stale pages with Wicket 1.4 scripting (CM6 pre-6.8.0), after update to CM6 post-6.8.0. <i>Type:</i> Boolean <i>Restart required:</i> Yes <i>System:</i> Yes <i>Optional:</i> Yes <i>Example value:</i> false <i>Since:</i> 6.8.1

# **12 Appendix D - Trademarks**

- Microsoft® Microsoft and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. See Microsoft trademark web page
- Microsoft® Office Microsoft and Microsoft Office are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. See Microsoft trademark web page
- Windows® operating system Microsoft and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. See Microsoft trademark web page
- Microsoft® Active Directory® Microsoft and Microsoft Active Directory are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. See Microsoft trademark web page
- Microsoft® Word® Microsoft and Microsoft Word are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. See Microsoft trademark web page
- Microsoft® SQL Server® Microsoft and Microsoft SQL Server are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. See Microsoft trademark web page
- MuleSoft<sup>TM</sup> and Mule ESB<sup>TM</sup> are among the trademarks of MuleSoft, Inc. See Mule Soft web page
- Oracle® Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. See Oracle trademarks web page
- Oracle® WebLogic Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. See Oracle trademarks web page
- Pentaho® Pentaho and the Pentaho logo are registered trademarks of Pentaho Inc. See Pentaho trademark web page

# 13 Index

### A

Access Rights (definition) 10 ACFs 71 Activity Control Forms 71 Additional Customer (definition) 19 Additional Engineer (definition) 20

### С

Customer, additional (definition) 19 Customer, primary (definition) 19 Customer (definition) 10 Custom Fields (definition) 19

#### D

Descriptions in Properties Editor 40

#### Е

Engineer, additional (short definition) 20 Engineer (definition) 19

### Η

History Visibilitiy in Properties Editor 42

#### L

Labels in Properties Editor 39

#### 0

Overlays in Properties Editor 41

# Ρ

Preconditions in Properties Editor 41 Primary Customer (definition) 19 Process (definition) 10 Processdesignermanual 6 8 U 6 9 6, 18, 24, 27, 44, 46, 48, 51, 57, 67, 71, 72, 83, 91, 102, 110, 115, 122, 126, 130, 150, 157, 159, 162, 163, 170, 178, 184, 186, 200, 205, 230, 236, 336

# Q

Queue (definition) 19

# R

Responsibilities (definition) 10 Roles (definition) 10

# S

Sort Index in Properties Editor 40 System Properties 236

### Т

Task (definition) 10 Ticket (definition) 19 Triggers 71

#### W

Workflow (definition) 19